

# COMMODORE User

Incorporating Vic Computing An EMAP Publication Volume 2 Issue 1 October 1984 UK Price 85p

## HOME CONTROL PART 2

6  
4  
M  
A  
K  
E  
S

M  
U  
S  
I  
C



T  
A  
S  
K  
S  
E  
T

P  
R  
O  
F  
I  
L  
E  
D

ADVENTURING FOR REGULARS

KNOW YOUR RIGHTS

REVIEWS: COMMODORE 8296 • 1541 EXPRESS • MICRO MAGPIE

Exclusive  
Plus 4 preview

# WIN £25,000 AND SAVE THE WORLD

# Eureka!

**250 K OF PURE MYSTERY**  
**BY IAN LIVINGSTONE**

■ In this multi-load mega package, you have the ultimate computer Epic.

■ Epic in scope: Eureka! spans an 11-hour, 100 battle against the dinosaurs, outlaw hero and his gladiators, join the Knights of the Round Table escape from Calatraz, and finally into 1984 detect the evil master of the Caribbean who is nothing the world to ransom.

■ Epic in sheer size — there's more than 250K for you to get yourself killed in.

**5 PROGRAMS IN ONE**

■ All 5 Adventures are linked — but you can choose to play them separately. And they all have REAL TIME built in. So if you don't think fast, you wind up as a prehistoric lunch, die of over-satiation in a Roman orgy, or just lose your mind.

■ Eureka! Is not just an Epic — not just an Adventure. At the start of each historical era, you face an Arcade Action test, to decide your strength level for the Adventure to come.

■ The better your score, the stranger and faster you'll be.

■ And it'll keep you on your toes, with constantly-changing, static and moving graphics. Brilliant music and sound effects add to the excitement.

■ As part of the "Eureka!" pack, you receive a full-colour illustrated booklet, containing cryptic riddles and mysterious illustrations. Using booklet and screen together, you steadily unravel the clues and build up a secret phone number piece by piece.

■ If you're first to ring it, you save the world and collect the £25,000!

■ Quite a package! And to give everyone a fair chance, "Eureka!" will be released simultaneously worldwide on October 31st, 1984. No packs will be available until that date. All orders received by mail or phone by 26th OCTOBER will be dispatched by post on the 31st right across the world. So order now, and be one of the first of the mark.

**THEN THE RACE IS ON!!**

**DEvised BY**  
**IAN LIVINGSTONE**

The storylines for "Eureka!" are by Ian Livingstone, whose "Fighting Fantasy" books have sold over 2,000,000 copies. He's dreamed up some rather nasty tricks and twists for you in this Epic, because he has also devised the cryptic clues and conundrums in the booklet that goes with the program. He's the one who knows the answers.



"Eureka!" was programmed by Andromeda teams led by Hungarians Donat Kiss and Andras Caszari. It took the equivalent of 5 YEARS to create, and the skills of 4 graphic artists, 2 musicians and a professor of logic too. We laid them to stretch the hardware's capabilities and make sure you were kept awake for hours!! They've done it.

**£7 BONUS**

When you order "EUREKA!" before 28 OCTOBER, you will receive a different bonus. £7 voucher for the price of the FANTASY LIBRARY #288 (S.O.S.) or... Member price is £17.75. No cash for £5.00.

Spectrum disk, or Commodore 64 (TurboLoad)

Full-colour booklet packed with cryptic clues to help you unravel the mystery — and win the £25,000 reward

Music and sound effects built in

High quality full-colour, static and moving graphics

Just clip the coupon. Or, for even faster action, order by Credit Card on the "Eureka!" Telephone Hotline 01-460 6000.

# Eureka!

Send your order now to:  
Eureka! 1111 POST, Dept 400, Moulton Park, 10 Stoneham, MK1 1WG

**NO STAMP NEEDED**

To: I want: FBI POST Dept 400, Moulton Park, 10 Stoneham, MK1 1WG  
Please send me "Eureka!" packs complete with cassette, full colour booklet instructions and disk, at £4.95 each plus 50p post. If packing if by order at Moulton Park 24 October. If I don't receive it then I'll have the booklets a full year later. Please allow 14 days delivery for orders received after 24 October.

MY COMPUTER IS:	check	total at £16.02	24 HOUR PHONE HOTLINE NUMBER 01-460 6000 For Credit Card Orders
COMMODORE 64			
SPECTRUM 486			
TOTAL £			

I enclose payment by cheque/PO payable to DONAT KISS  
OR Please charge my Credit Card: ☐ VISA ☐ ACCESS ☐ AMEX ☐

Card Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
Exp. Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
Town: \_\_\_\_\_ Post Code: \_\_\_\_\_

The race for the £25,000 starts on 31 Oct 1984 and closes on 31 Dec 1985

# Computer

**ALLIGATOR**  
Bogart  
Cassidy  
Loo  
Panic! At The Disco  
Son Of Sluggo

**ADP**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**ADVENTURE**  
Panic! At The Disco  
Cassidy  
C 8.90

**ANIRDO**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**JUSTI DRAMA**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**POSSIBLE 8787**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**POSSIBLE 8787**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**POSSIBLE 8787**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**POSSIBLE 8787**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**POSSIBLE 8787**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**POSSIBLE 8787**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**POSSIBLE 8787**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**POSSIBLE 8787**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**POSSIBLE 8787**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**POSSIBLE 8787**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**POSSIBLE 8787**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**POSSIBLE 8787**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**POSSIBLE 8787**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**POSSIBLE 8787**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**POSSIBLE 8787**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**POSSIBLE 8787**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**POSSIBLE 8787**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**POSSIBLE 8787**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**POSSIBLE 8787**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**POSSIBLE 8787**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**POSSIBLE 8787**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**POSSIBLE 8787**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**POSSIBLE 8787**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**POSSIBLE 8787**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**POSSIBLE 8787**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**POSSIBLE 8787**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**POSSIBLE 8787**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**POSSIBLE 8787**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**POSSIBLE 8787**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**MICROSOFT**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**MICROSOFT**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**MICROSOFT**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**MICROSOFT**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**MICROSOFT**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**MICROSOFT**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**MICROSOFT**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**MICROSOFT**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**MICROSOFT**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**MICROSOFT**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**MICROSOFT**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**MICROSOFT**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**MICROSOFT**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**MICROSOFT**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**MICROSOFT**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**MICROSOFT**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**MICROSOFT**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**MICROSOFT**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**MICROSOFT**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**MICROSOFT**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**MICROSOFT**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**MICROSOFT**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**MICROSOFT**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**MICROSOFT**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**MICROSOFT**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**MICROSOFT**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**MICROSOFT**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**MICROSOFT**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**MICROSOFT**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**MICROSOFT**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**MICROSOFT**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**MICROSOFT**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**MICROSOFT**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**MICROSOFT**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**MICROSOFT**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**3rd PARTY BUSINESS**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**3rd PARTY BUSINESS**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**3rd PARTY BUSINESS**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**3rd PARTY BUSINESS**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**3rd PARTY BUSINESS**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**3rd PARTY BUSINESS**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**3rd PARTY BUSINESS**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**3rd PARTY BUSINESS**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**3rd PARTY BUSINESS**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**3rd PARTY BUSINESS**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**3rd PARTY BUSINESS**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**3rd PARTY BUSINESS**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**3rd PARTY BUSINESS**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**3rd PARTY BUSINESS**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**3rd PARTY BUSINESS**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**3rd PARTY BUSINESS**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**3rd PARTY BUSINESS**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**3rd PARTY BUSINESS**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**3rd PARTY BUSINESS**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**3rd PARTY BUSINESS**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**3rd PARTY BUSINESS**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**3rd PARTY BUSINESS**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**3rd PARTY BUSINESS**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**3rd PARTY BUSINESS**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**3rd PARTY BUSINESS**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**3rd PARTY BUSINESS**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**3rd PARTY BUSINESS**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**3rd PARTY BUSINESS**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**3rd PARTY BUSINESS**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**3rd PARTY BUSINESS**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**3rd PARTY BUSINESS**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**3rd PARTY BUSINESS**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**3rd PARTY BUSINESS**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**3rd PARTY BUSINESS**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**3rd PARTY BUSINESS**  
Cassidy  
C 7.90

**64 EXECUTIVE OUTFIT**

with 64, an unbeatable party

1.6k Dot Drive \$229.00  
1.6k Dot Drive \$229.00  
1.6k Dot Drive \$229.00  
1.6k Dot Drive \$229.00  
1.6k Dot Drive \$229.00

**EASY 500**

**1597.95**

**1597.95**

**1597.95**

**1597.95**

**1597.95**

**EPSON FX80**

For The Commodore 64

**1597.95**

**1597.95**

**1597.95**

**1597.95**

**1597.95**

**COMMODORE 1541 DISC DRIVE**

**1597.95**

**1597.95**

**1597.95**

**1597.95**

**1597.95**

**QUICKSHOT II**

Deluxe Joystick Controller

**1597.95**

**1597.95**

**1597.95**

**1597.95**

**1597.95**

**50 P**

**1597.95**

**1597.95**

**1597.95**

**1597.95**

**1597.95**

**50 P**

**1597.95**

**1597.95**

**1597.95**

**1597.95**

**1597.95**

**50 P**

**1597.95**

**1597.95**

**1597.95**

**1597.95**

**1597.95**

**50 P**

**1597.95**

**1597.95**

**1597.95**

**1597.95**

**1597.95**

**50 P**

**1597.95**

**1597.95**

**1597.95**

**1597.95**

**1597.95**

# COMMODORE User

*People*

**Acting Editor:** Bohdan Busiak  
**Production:** Mike Patenden  
 Paul Hume  
 Magnus Underwood  
**Contributors:** Chris Durham  
 Karl Dallas  
 John Ransley  
 Fred Reid  
**Ad Manager:** Julie Madigan  
**Advertising:** Julie West  
**Magazine Secretary:** Josephine Collins  
**Publisher:** Rita Lewis

Registered Offices: Priory Court,  
 30-32 Farringdon Lane, London  
 EC1R 3AU  
 1984 An EMAP Publication.

**Editorial:** 01-251 6222  
**Advertising:** 01-251 6223  
**Production:** 01-251 6222

**Subscriptions Back Issues:**  
 (See last page) 0732-301216

# Contents



## News:

New products, new software and anything that's news to Commodore users



## The Forth Dimension: Programming with a DIY language - part two

Forth aficionado Richard Hunt continues his series on that most difficult of computer languages. This month relating conversations between the reader and the Forth system in your computer

## Up, up and away: Flight Simulators reviewed



Flight simulation programs for the Commodore 64 are all the rage right now. This month, we cast a critical eye over some of the more popular flight packages. Will any of them take you into a budding biplane?



## User Friendly Design - part one: Six rules for better programs

Chris Preston starts a new series to help you write better programs. He lays the foundations by giving a set of simple but essential rules for you to follow

## Control your home with Vic and 64 - part two:



Chris Durham continues his riveting series by expanding and modifying the control unit he introduced last month. You did build it didn't you? Also included is a Basic control program, for both Vic and 64



## Taskset In profile: The view from Bridlington

Taskset has devoted itself to producing games almost exclusively for the Commodore 64. And it's managed to gain a reputation for using the 64's graphics and sound capabilities to the full. Bohdan Busiak took the SeaSide Special to Bridlington to meet the creators of Rankin Rodney and Soot

## Screen scene for Vic:



## Vic Vicualais:

This month's offerings include a version of the classic 'Breakout', routines for screen scrolling and a hit res plotting program

## Speedy disk access: The 1541 Express reviewed



The 1541 Express cartridge from Ram Electronics claims to double the speed of your rather sluggish 1541 disk drive. Kevin Morgan put the device through its paces to find out just how true those claims are



## Adding up the Plus/4: The new Commodore Plus/4 reviewed

It's now official that the new Commodore Plus/4 will be making an appearance in your High Street shops, but it's not actually launched until after this issue has gone to press. So we got Karl Dallas to acquire a pre launch model (albeit without the ROM based software). He fuels his opinions with some hands-on experience

## Adventuring for regulators:

This month adventure buff John Parsley substitutes a regular spot for the dedicated adventurer. Reviews of games, books, hints, opinions and more

60



## Fred on sound: Synthesiser pockoges reviewed

Recovered from last month's introduction to synthesizers and the Commodore 64's SID chip, Fred returns to look at a range of synthesizer packages currently available on the market

## Screen scene for the Commodore 64:

64:

69



## Vicluots for the 64:

Teaching yourself how to spell in French can be pretty boring. Here's a program that not only transcribes your 64 (or your Vic) but also provides a way of testing your French spelling. For the non linguist, there's a program to make your 64 beep whenever you hit a key

## Dollos on business: Micro Mogpie reviewed

91

Autogenex's Magpie was originally a cartridge-based database program costing around \$100. Now it's available on disk for a bargain \$39.95, making it probably one of the cheapest databases around. Karl Dallas finds out how well the new version works



## Pet with more memory: A look at the new Commodore 8296

Excited by the 128K memory of the new Commodore 8296, Karl Dallas went out and bought one - and was ready to consign his 96K Pet to the scrap heap. He soon found out the 128K is not all that it's claimed

## Know your Rights: How to complain about duff products

98

So you think you know your Rights when it comes to complaining about faulty or unsatisfactory products you've bought? Consumerwise tells you simply to take back any duff hardware or software. But life and the law are never quite as simple as that. Charles Christian explains your Rights and shows you how to complain successfully



## Book Look:

Another batch of critical panaisals of computer and computing books

## Tommy's Tips:

Tommy continues to burn the midnight oil, answering yet another batch of queries from distraught Vic and 64 owners

104



## Readers write:



## Commodore Corner

Readers will remember that Commodore made a big noise about the Commodore International Computer Art Challenge it organised in April. True to form, it's just announced the winners in equally grandiose style, exhibiting the winning entries at a prestigious art gallery in London's fashionable Mayfair.

The overall winning entry came from a certain Hugh Riley, a fine arts graduate from Manchester whose work bears the cryptic title 'Louis (Mediation Failure 128)'. The image itself is equally baffling to the uninitiated. It depicts a baby's face with a fly whizzing to and fro, peering intermittently on the infant's nose - Louis is, in fact, Hugh's baby son.

According to Hugh, his entry makes some statement about his current state of unemployment, a fact Commodore did not fail to mention, probably because it enhances the altruistic factor of giving him not only £1,830 of Commodore equipment but also a £5,000 endowment to enable him to study computer art at the place of his choice. "I'll probably go to America," says Hugh, completely unaffected by eager media attention.

Other winning entries were not quite so problematic; one winner in the 'dynamic' category depicted the face of ET emanating from a black box. Another, called 'Mr Freakenstein' showed the aforementioned tapping the keys of a Vic whilst grinning hideously - probably a Syntax Error.

All entries were programmed without recourse to software aids, which was not Commodore's original intention. The Contest had been timed to coincide with the launch of the Tony Hart and Rolf Harris drawing packages for the 64, in the hope that entrants would use them to generate their images - rather than those packages are yet available.

### More competitions

Commodore has also announced that it's to sponsor the first European heat of the International Programming Competition in collaboration with Thames Polytechnic, the aforementioned event being organised by the Association of Computing Machinery. It's actually being held at Thames Polytechnic on Saturday, 30th October and according to Commodore's press blurb, the event is "part of its com-



Life of Riley - Art Challenge winner

mitment to backing British education."

The idea of the contest is for teams of up to four undergraduates or postgraduate students to solve a set of six programming problems, using either Fortran or Pascal. Simply the team that finds the solution quickest will be declared the winners.

Commodore is promoting its 8000 series computers on which the transforming sessions will take place. Apparently, the 8000 (or Pet) series is widely used in colleges and universities in Britain. And it looks as though Commodore is plugging that market heavily due to its lack of success in ousting the BBC micro from its lofty pedestal as 'the' micro for primary schools.

### New games for old Vic

In the meantime, Commodore is vigorously quashing rumours that the ageing Vic-20 is a doomed bundle of chips, the official line being that Commodore will continue to produce Vics if the demand warrants it. At present, that seems to be happening. And to reinforce that commitment, Commodore continues to launch new Vic games when almost all the independent games companies have turned their Commodore-oriented attention to the more illustrious 64.

Just announced for the unexpanded Vic are *Ripper Punch* and *Starbase*: the former involves knights, dragons, dragons and treasure, while the latter reworks the 'aliens attack futuristic planet' theme. More down to earth (we'll not quibble) is *Bombor Mission*, a new flight game that decides IOK expansion. Looks like there's something for all tastes, especially since prices are standard at just £4.95.



### SHORTS

**Ground control:** Flight simulators for the Commodore 64 seem to be all the rage at the present. But software house Sparesoft reckons it's smarter than the rest by producing something more extraterrestrial: a space flight simulator called *Interdictor Pilot*. The package includes a 48-page manual which, according to the blurb, "provides an insight into the latest technological developments including travel at the speed of light". When you've got bored with reading, you can "take part in simulated dogfights with alien craft". The cassette version costs £17.95, and £19.95 for disk - space travel was never cheap.

### SHORTS

**Wafadrive late:** It now looks as though a Commodore 64 version of the Rotronics Wafadrive disk storage system, mentioned last month, will not be appearing in September as was originally intended. According to Rotronics director, Peter Booth, "we're now going to be a little late for the Christmas market". A delayed version was produced, however, just to prove that no legs are being pulled. Rotronics plans to include a free wordprocessing package, written by Hewson Consultants, when the device actually appears. A small selection of games should also be available on wafer. Notable interested parties include Artic, Sohok, Rotnik and Melbourne House.

# Trollie Wallie

# INTERCEPTOR SOFTWARE



AVAILABLE FOR THE  
**CONNECTION**

**ENTER THE  
MAYO'S**

**AVAILABLE NOW**  
FROM  
ALL GOOD COMPUTER  
RETAILERS



## SHORTS

### Zapping with Danger Mouse:

Fans of that intrepid cartoon rodent, Danger Mouse, will be pleased to hear that Creative Sparks is launching a Commodore 64 game called Danger Mouse in Double Trouble. That will be followed by Danger Mouse in the Black Forest Ghetto - should that have been 'gâteau'? Both games will be available on cassette only, costing £7.95 each. But there is a bonus of sorts: buyers of the Double Trouble game get to enter a competition. What do you win? How about a trip by roller and helicopter to the Cosgrove Hall where the Danger Mouse series is filmed?

## Gremlins and Presidents

The games software industry must have an unquenchable desire to provide us all with new and original games to play. The latest avenue it's exploring is politics and current affairs.

A new software house, Sheffield-based Gremlin Graphics, has been making a name for itself (notably on television programmes) by releasing a Commodore 64 game called Wanted. Mounty Mole, which capitalises on the (still ongoing) miners' strike.

Mounty, the furry little protagonist, is on a coal-mining mission in the South Yorkshire coalfield, doing battle with flying pickets and eventually confronting 'a very figure seated on a graphite throne' - the aforementioned is called Arthur. Mounty must topple Arthur from his lofty position by seizing secret ballot papers - and so it goes on.

Whether that a bad taste or not depends on which side of the picket line you're standing. But Gremlin is trying to calm any rage complaints by donating 5p for every game it sells to the Miners Welfare Fund as well as a £250 lump-sum donation to that same cause.

Meanwhile, a new range of braingames is being launched by Brighton-based Amphipon. As the name suggests, the games are de-

## Elite hologram

Credit card holders will have noted the tiny holograms now being printed on their favourite piece of plastic. They may be fun to twiddle around but their real purpose is to put the dampers on would-be counterfeiters. Now, that idea is being taken up by the games software industry in its seemingly endless quest to zap the pirates.

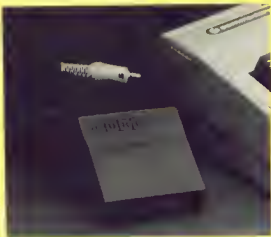
Elite Systems, a newly formed software house, is planning to include a hologram sticker on insert cards for all its games. No games have actually appeared yet, but an Elite spokesman reckons three titles will appear in Autumn for the Commodore 64. One is cruttily called Kokotoni Wit!, the other two are based on American TV series: there's no escaping them.

The holographic process is expensive, but Elite says its games prices will remain competitive at around £6.95. If you lose interest in the game, you can play around with a three-dimensional Elite logo. Whether the process succeeds or not, it will certainly make the games more attractive to prospective buyers - cunning eh?



signed to demand some brain work, as according to Amphipon a Peter Wood, 'the majority of games on the market don't present players with sufficient challenge to keep them coming back to replay'. Amphipon reckons it takes brain power to become President of the USA, so it produced Election Trail for the Commodore 64.

In 'one player' mode, you campaign for the Republican party against the Democrats, represented by the computer. The aim is to win as many States as you can by using various methods to gain support. Those include holding rallies, public debates, media campaigns and getting endorsements from movie stars. You also hold regular opinion polls to see how your party is getting on - pretty realistic eh? Presidential enquiries on 0273 608331.



## Speaking up for the 64

The long-awaited Speech 64 speech synthesiser cartridge for Currah Computer Components is now available. Wary of being thought too modest, Currah describes it as 'the most user-friendly and versatile speech unit available for any computer, anywhere'. After that lot, the £29.95 price-tag seems quite reasonable.

Speech 64 works by using a set of allophones - the sounds that go together to make up a particular word. That means the package has an unlimited vocabulary because it builds words from its stock of component sounds. Sound is actually generated through the speaker on your TV or monitor (a DIN plug from the cartridge slots into the 64's video port).

Using the Basic command SAY, the device will voice any text or numbers inside inverted commas, following its programmed set of pronunciation rules. But it does occasionally come unstuck - 'comb' for example, is pronounced with a 'b'. But you can type the word using conventional allophone notation to get the sound right.

Apart from the SAY command, there's KON, any key you hit is voiced (even the cursor and function keys); and KOFF, which turns the facility off. You have a choice of two voice pitches (gained by placing either a 0 or 1 after the SAY command), and manual levels of intonation. For the more advanced, the (rather small) manual gives examples of incorporating speech into Basic and machine code programs, using the cartridge's 256 allophone buffer.

And Speech 64 looks like making an impact on the games market. Since it uses none of the 64's operating system, its facilities can be incorporated easily into games. Already, Anurog's new P.C. Fun game uses it. Or maybe you just war: that rather tiny Dalek voice to wake you up in the morning? We'll be reviewing it soon. More details on 0429 723995.

## SHORTS

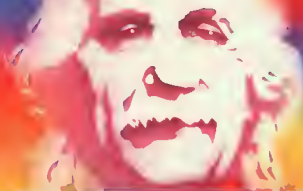
Funny titles Dept: Richard Shepherd Software is all set to launch a new adventure game for the Commodore 64, with the imaginative title, Upper Guttime. Without giving too much away the game features a certain Professor Blomqvist who holds the fate of the world in his hands. Good simple fun? Let's September is forecast as the launch date and the game will cost £29.95 on tape and £12.95 on disk.

## SHORTS

Amending Aard: Albert van Aard has written to point out that the listing he sent us for his Albert's Assessment Aid program (Commodore User, July 1984) contained some inaccurate lines. To make the program run as it should, substitute lines 172 and 173 with the following:  
171 FOR I = 1 TO 5000  
172 K = P THEN M = P: P = I  
K = P THEN M = I: I = 5000  
173 NEXT



# A COMPLETE COLOUR MICRO WITH NO HIDDEN EXTRAS FOR AROUND £499.



The title of 'genius' is not bestowed lightly on man or machine: those extraordinary qualities and powers of intellect are rare.

Einstein had them in full measure. And so now does the new micro computer from Tatung, designed and built in Britain and appropriately named - Einstein.

Einstein was created by Tatung, one of the world's leading electronics companies, and given the capacity and the remarkable capabilities to compete with computers costing far more.

Its simplicity of operation will appeal to the first-time buyer and to businessmen who don't want to lose staff to expensive and time-consuming training courses. At the same time its operating system is both powerful and sophisticated to satisfy the most advanced requirements.

For those who have outgrown their existing primitive machine, the speed and capacity of the 500K built-in disc drive will make all the difference. And for the small businessman, the ability to store and retrieve all information in seconds will be as important as Einstein's built-in flexibility, which allows the system to grow as the business develops.

#### BUILT-IN 80K MEMORY

Total memory capacity 80K RAM divided into 64K 'user' memory and 16K for colour graphics production.

**BUILT-IN DISC DRIVE**  
500K 3" compact floppy disc drive. Potential for massive extra storage with a second 500K disc drive internally.

**BUILT-IN 16 COLOUR GRAPHICS** High resolution graphic animation from 32 sprites (definable shapes), 16 vivid colours.



Einstein

#### BUILT-IN EXPANSION PORTS

Connection to both TV and optional colour monitor, most printers and other computers via RS232C interface. Also twin joystick ports, 8 bit user port, exclusive Tatung Pipe.

#### BUILT-IN FLEXIBILITY

Powerful Crystal BASIC. Multi-lingual plus ability to run CP/M†

#### BUILT-IN VERSATILE SOUND

Sound synthesiser facility includes chromatic music with three voices. Substantial speaker with volume control. Provision for speech synthesiser.

Einstein has them all. Feature for feature, it meets the needs of the novice and the experienced operator, both at home and in the office.

Einstein, designed and built in Britain, is a complete colour micro computer with no hidden extras.

And for under £500 is she the genius.

**TATUNG**  
**Einstein**  
**SHEER GENIUS: AT WORK, AT HOME.**

DIAL 100 AND ASK FOR FREEPHONE EINSTEIN FOR YOUR NEAREST STOCKIST.

†CP/M is a trade mark of Digital Research Inc.

# BEYOND

CHALLENGING SOFTWARE

## ANKH

*will take your mind...*

PAST THE TWIN ROOMS OF MANY PORTALS,  
THROUGH THE CORRIDORS OF SHADOW PROBES,  
TO THE DEPTHS OF DESPAIR AND THE PEAKS OF ACHIEVEMENT  
LAUNCH YOUR MIND PROBE INTO ITS MESMERISING ROOMS  
AND UNRAVEL THE MYSTERY WHICH LEAD EVER DEEPER,  
EVER CLOSER TO UNCOVERING THE  
RULES BY WHICH THE METAREAL WORLD  
OF ANKH IS GOVERNED. TREASURE,  
TOOLS AND TORTURE AWAIT WITHIN!



### The ONLY 3D Chess Game!

My Chess II is the best chess game available for the Commodore 64. Our disk version even gives you two 3D views, from behind your pieces and to one side - just like the real thing. It wins hands down on features with nine levels including a 60 moves in five minutes response time on level 1.

It comes with a comprehensive manual. My Chess II beats its other Commodore 64 programs on performance. And it beats them on price as well.

• Game replay • Automatic play • Sound on or off • Print option  
• Solver size • Find moves



## mychess

If you only want to buy one chess program, make it **MY CHES III**

#### PLEASE SEND ME

**ANKH** £8.95 (cassette) £11.95 (Disk) Commodore 64

**MY CHES II** £8.95 (cassette) £11.95 (Disk) \*\*

**AZTEC** £8.95 (cassette) £11.95 (Disk) \*\*

**Mr. Robot** £8.95 (cassette) £11.95 (Disk) \*\*

**QTY**

**TOTAL**

All prices include P&P

**Beyond** order line **0858 34567**

Please rush me details of the "Beyond" club!

I enclose a Postal Order/Cheque to Beyond, or charge my Credit Card

CARD No

ACHES (if card is security)

NAME

ADDRESS

Post Code

☐ Signature

**BEYOND**, Competition House, Farndon, Market Harborough, Leicestershire LE19 9NR



New

## Extending the Legend

Legend's Valthia soared up the Commodore games charts when it finally appeared on the 64 a few months ago, finally because it had achieved cult status long ago on the Spectrum. Whether that was a mistake or a clever marketing ploy, Legend has changed tack: it's releasing *The Great Space Race*, its latest offering simultaneously for Spectrum and 64.

The game is due to appear in early October (no price yet) probably heralded by a massive spend

ing spree on publicity. The game itself is rumoured to have cost \$200,000 to develop. With that kind of money involved, you don't keep a low profile.

According to Legend director, John Peel, the new game uses a new operating system called Movisoft 2 which "features technical effects never seen before in home computer software". And the graphics? "We have finally achieved true solid 3-D graphics, which, under the control of a computerised 'camera director' create the most realistic and spectacular pictures ever." Modesty apart, the game looks set to bring in more money bags for Legend. We're queuing up for our review copy



## Cassette player convertible

Commodore users have grounds for being dissatisfied with their lot when it comes to using Commodore's own Datasette for loading and storing programs. Priced at around £40, the device is some what expensive: there are no real alternatives to it, and having paid your money, you can do nothing else with it. Enter the DR 2301 data recorder for the Vic and 64 from Rotronics, which doubles as an ordinary cassette recorder, and costs just £24.95.

Rotronics supplies a cord which you plug into the DIN socket on the side of the device, and other end into the cassette port on your Vic or

64. The unit then takes its power from the computer and works just like the Datasette. Two differences, though: there's no recording light, and if you turn the volume up, you can hear the data loading signals - those amount to a load of nasty screeching sounds.

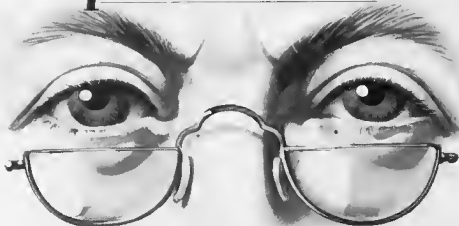
Our review model happily loaded even the largest 64 games programs and had no trouble with the new fast-loading systems now being introduced on games.

As a tape player and recorder, the DR2301 performs adequately. Nothing brilliant in the way of sound (there's volume but no tone control), but what can you expect for the money? By the way, you can't play audio tapes when the device is plugged into your computer. That's a pity, music while you program might have been an attractive proposition.



No, this is not Captain Kirk's 'phaser'. It's the new RAY infra red joystick from Cheetah Marketing, for the Commodore 64. Not before you consign your manual cable-connected model to the dustbin, here's the price - £29.95. RAY uses touch-sensitive pads for controlling movement and firing. It's infra red receiver plugs into one of the joystick ports on the 64, and you can zap away quite happily from across the room - providing you can still see the screen. Two problems, though: you can't attach two RAYs to the 64, neither can you use the RAY with a conventional joystick plugged into the second port.

# Consider our software from a professional point of view.



If you ever have to bring work home from the office you can now tackle it professionally thanks to Practicorp's range of advanced programs for the Commodore 64.

## PRACTICALC 64.

Working on budgets, sales forecasts or cash flow at home has never been easier. With the Practical 64 spreadsheet and your Commodore 64 you have a totally professional system. It has 2000 cells, more than 20 mathematical functions, the ability to insert or delete rows and columns, sort information alpha-numerically and seek specific information. And you won't need a cash flow projection to see if you can afford it at only £44.50 (disc) or £39.95 (tape).

## PRACTIFILE 64.

If you need access to files, client or patient information, names and addresses then Practifile 64 is your instant answer.

Practifile is able to handle 5880 record entries, sort them, file them, retrieve them. It can calculate within individual files and prepare your own style of reports. And what's more its easy menu-driven program makes it child's play to operate. Only £44.50 for the disc version.

## INVENTORY 64.

For keeping track of stock, Inventory 64 is just the job. It'll tell you how much stock you have, where it is located, how much it's worth, what you should re-order, and from whom. With a capacity of 650 items, Inventory 64 is ideal for the average small business, and excellent value at only £29.95 (disc).

Practicorp's software is available at all good computer stores, including selected branches of Boots, W.H. Smith and Menzies. Clip the coupon for details of your nearest stockist.



## PRACTICORP

### No Nonsense Software

Goddard Road, Whitehouse Industrial Estate, Ipswich IP1 5NP.  
Telephone: 0475 662721

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Please send me details of your Commodore 64 programs



*Forth*

Now >FORGET PEEK< and redefine it so -  
**PEEK swap do i @ a. or loop** ;  
 This has another effect. (@) fetches a 16-bit value - two bytes as e time, as opposed to (c@) which fetches only one. What need was there ever for (LOWHERE) Can you think of a way to display the address against its contents? Answer at the end of this article.

You can in fact play around with versions of (PEEK) and (DUMP) which allow you to display whatever you will. It's a good way to find out what is happening in the Forth system that's different from the Basic you already know.

Some implementations may already support (DUMP) in the form I stated earlier as my objective. Here, with comments (which may be omitted when you enter it), is my own DIY version based on that objective: it uses some words I have not explained yet. Note the re-definition (purpose-built) of (PEEK) and how it and (ASCII) are built into

the higher level of definition. The whole code should be entered on an editing screen and (LOAD)ed.

((r) & (d.r) are formatted number output words. (dup) copies the TOS whole (over)

```
r PEEK do i c@ 3.a loop + i word, format & display byte then loop
r ASCII do i c@ emit loop > read & display next character
r DUMP n@ i set base 10
1+ word c@ i set out@ then append & in space
do i begin loop
  i dup do i make 3 copies of index
  & out & i add loop increment and out@ then
  i u@ & & i count formatted double number end format
  out@ over i copy leave loop append word
  seek space
  emit c@
  & loop & increment and out@ loop
  dup@ leave base 10
  >
  >
```

copies the second on the stack to TOS, (space) outputs an ASCII blank, and (+loop) increments the loop by a specific quantity like BASIC STEP. The loop increment may be changed to 8 for a C-64.)

Next time - all about the stack.

Answer to the problem set above:  
**PEEK 1+ swap do i u@ c@ i**  
 or loop ;



**commodore**

**FASTBACK IS HERE**

A TYPICAL COMMODORE 64 OWNER WAITING FOR A PROGRAM TO LOAD FROM TAPE...BUT NOT ANY MORE!

**THE AMAZING NEW PROGRAM FOR THE 64**

Gives unlimited vocabulary and can be incorporated into your own programs using "SPEAK" as a basic command.

**ONLY £7.95 NOW YOUR TALKING!**

**-TAPE TO DISK TRANSFER UTILITIES-**

Transfer games etc. to disk. Supplied on tape with full instructions for -

**BBC**

**ATARI (All models)**

**£9.95**

HUGE RANGE OF SOFTWARE & BOOKS FOR BBC, ELECTRON, SPECTRUM, COMMODORE 64, VIC 20, ORIC, ORISON, PET/POWER & ZX 11

Trade and Business Orders welcome.

All prices inclusive. Send Cheque, P.O., Bank Draft or phone your Card Number to 0386 49661



**MICRO CENTRE**  
 BRIDGE STREET, EVESHAM,  
 WORCESTERSHIRE  
 Tel: 0386 49661



**DATA RECORDER**

From the same factory as the C2H - the Super Saver 20/64 Data Recorder (no interface required)

**£29.95**

**MICRO CENTRE**  
 1756 PERSHORE ROAD,  
 COTTENIDGE, BIRMINGHAM.  
 Tel: 021-458 4564

# This is your pilot speaking...

## Flight Simulators for the 64

by Jim Grubbs

There is a picture that hangs in my house of a young lad about 10 years old or so. The setting appears to be a clear summer night: the boy's sights are focused on the sky as a large aircraft passes overhead. My grandmother says that it reminds her very much of my father at that age - Dad went to join the air force.

The family interest in what we now call aerospace continues with me. And with a Commodore 64 computer, you can do the next best thing to actually piloting an aircraft - complete with good sound, vision and colour effects.

Several flight simulator packages are available. Here's the results of many hours of test flying some of the best. Chris Durham has added a piece on Anirog's 737 simulator.

### Solo Flight by Microprose

*Solo Flight* was written by Sid Meier for the Atari and adapted to the 64 by Grant Inani for Microprose Software.

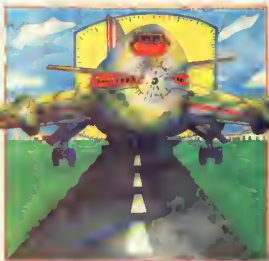
One of the attractions of this package is the ability to choose from several different locales to fly in - the flat country of Kansas, the mountains of Colorado, and

the unique combination of ocean, on one side and mountains on the other of coastal Washington State offer something for everyone.

Once you become an ace you can try the mail run game that is included and put your skills to a real test. And you can also exercise some control over the degree of difficulty by varying the weather conditions and such.

The bottom portion of the screen displays an instrument cluster not unlike those found in the cockpit of a small aircraft. The upper part of the screen is a three-dimensional view, though the view projected is somewhat different than a true 'view out of the window' - it's more as if you were being followed by a television crew in a plane behind you. That's the perspective you have.

This detracts slightly from the realism of the program. But the view is fairly detailed. When you



are close to the ground, you can even see your shadow. The scenery remains in perspective as you bank and turn.

A 16-page instruction booklet is included that adequately describes the basic techniques of flying and includes maps of the airports.

In addition to flying visually, *Solo Flight* is equipped with avionics for IFR (instrument flight rules) operation. When flying IFR, the top of the screen turns

totally grey so you must navigate by instruments alone.

The instrument landing system (ILS) included is not quite as realistic as some tested, but does give you a feel for instrument-assisted flying.

After an IFR flight, a map is projected on the screen showing the actual course you flew. That can be quite interesting, particularly when you first try it.

One of the features I found most welcome is the ability to

practice landings continually. That's the most difficult part of flying and *Solo Flight* allows you to get on top of it.

The response of *Solo Flight* to changes in joystick direction is excellent. Controls operate smoothly. It is a delight to fly this one.

At \$34.95 US, £14.95 (on both cassette and disk) in Britain,

*Solo Flight* is definitely good value - sure to bring you many hours of enjoyment.

### IFR by Academy Software

Academy Software invites you to put on the 'hood' and fly its IFR simulator. Written by Ron Wainstein, a private pilot and employee of Boeing Aerospace, IFR is an excellent package if you are interested in instrument flying only.

Since you have no view out of the window at all, the instrument panel of IFR takes up the whole screen.

You begin by selecting the degree of difficulty and the amount of turbulence. An editor is also available for changing other flight conditions; a 80-page instruction manual comes with the package.

Two ILS airports are included and two non-instrument approach runways are also available.



# Are you only using

To only play games on a Commodore computer is like asking Albert Einstein to work out the square root of four.

The computer's brain barely ticks over.

To really stretch it, you need more interesting software programs. For example, record keeping, interactive education, stimulating adventure games or word processing.

And for those you need peripherals.

Like a Commodore disk drive, a really fast storage and retrieval system with a vast memory.

Or a Commodore cassette unit, the inexpensive way of loading and storing programs.

For those who like the idea of text and graphics being more alive and having greater clarity than on a TV, there's the Commodore colour monitor.





COMMODORE NP5001 ☐  
Dot matrix printer £230.00  
Tractor feed. Print speed  
50 characters per second.



COMMODORE MPS802 ☐  
Dot matrix printer £245.00.  
Friction feed for standard  
paper. Print speed  
80 characters per second.



COMMODORE MC5801 ☐  
Dot matrix colour printer  
£398.99. 7 colours including  
black. Print speed  
38 characters per second.



COMMODORE EP5101 ☐  
Daisy wheel printer £399.99.  
Letter quality print on  
standard paper. Print speed  
18 characters per second.



COMMODORE 1520 ☐  
Printer/plotter £169.99. For  
charts and graphs. Print speed  
14 characters per second.



COMMODORE 1541 ☐  
Disk drive £229.00.  
170K memory 5 1/4" diskette.



COMMODORE 1531 ☐  
Cassette unit. For Commodore  
16 and Commodore plus/4.



COMMODORE 1530 ☐  
For Commodore 64  
£44.95 each.

COMMODORE 1701 ☐  
Colour monitor £230.00.

JOYSTICKS ☐

(prices from £7.50)

PADDLES 1C/13.50 ☐

Details correct at time of going to press.

# g 1/10th of your brain?

And for hard copy, there are our four printers and a printer plotter. These will preserve on paper—in colour, black and white, chart form, graphs or text, the fruits of all your labour.

Finally, for more exciting games, there are joysticks and paddles.

So use your brain. And make sure you use all of your computer's brain.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION TICK ONE (OR MORE) OF THE BOXES ABOVE AND SEND TO THE COMMODORE INFORMATION CENTRE, 1 HUNTERS ROAD, WILDON, CROYD NORTHAMPTON NN17 1DX. TEL. 0305 105361 205252.

NAME

ADDRESS



commodore

PC10109M

**SPECIAL OFFER!**  
Deduct £1 per cassette when ordering 2 or more.

# AT LAST ... SUPERIOR SOFTWARE FOR THE COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER

COMMODORE  
**64**



**PERCY PENGUIN £7.95**

For the COMMODORE 64 computer, the deadly Snobems. His only hope of escape. Unfortunately, whenever it seems that the work, (artifacts, dual-speed, excellent graphics (optional))



Many of our titles are available in Boots, W.H. Smith, John Menzies, Rumbelows, Laskys, Currys, HMV, Greens at Debenhams and Spectrum Shops. Also at all major computer dealers - Eltec Computers, Micro Management, West Coast Personal Computers, Microstyle, Electronequip, 3D Computers, Computerama, GTM Computers, etc. Our software is also available through all the major distributors, and directly from us by mail-order.



**CHESS  
£7.95**

Chess is a classic game, and is written for the author's own computer, and Room Design Chess. Each program is a highly versatile and adaptable version of the game. Play block or white pawns on the computer or a human. The skill level of the computer's play can be varied widely, and moves are entered either by coordinates or cursor control. Moves can be taken back if an error has been made, and the board can be modified at any time. Games can be "saved" or "loaded", and the last game can be replayed. The computer will, if requested, suggest your moves.

\*\*\*NEW MOVIES\*\*\*



**DRAUGHTS  
£7.95**

**WE PAY UP TO 20% ROYALTIES FOR HIGH QUALITY COMMODORE 64 PROGRAMS**



**SUPERIOR SOFTWARE LTD.**  
Dept. CU, Regent House,  
Skinner Lane, Leeds 7  
Tel: 0532 459453



#### OUR GUARANTEE

- (1) All our software is available before we advertise.
- (2) All our software is dispatched within 48 hours of first order post.
- (3) In the unlikely event that any of our software fails to load, return your cassette to us and we will immediately send a replacement.

Since this is strictly an IFR simulator, you may be asking, how do you land IFR at a non-ILS airport? The maps in the instruction manual provide you with the exact location of the airstrip, giving the latitude and longitude for the top and bottom and each end of the runway landing in this fashion is quite a challenge since you have no visual clues at all as to what is going on!

You must be sure and use the map in the instructions, or you may find yourself flying along just fine - only to find out that you are too low and come crashing into a cliff.

One of the most impressive features of IFR is difficult to describe in words because it involves the sound effects associated with the outer, middle and inner markers of the landing system. Anyone familiar with avionics (aviation electronics) will appreciate the realism of the ILS implemented in IFR.

Here again, the controls respond quite smoothly. For an IFR-only simulator, this one is another winner at \$29.95 US (we don't know of a UK version - Ed)

## Flight by Angel

Least you think that the yanks have completely taken over the simulator market, Angel Productions offers *Flight by C. Johnson*.

At a top speed of 400 knots and the sound of a roaring jet engine, *Flight* is definitely in the large aircraft category. It allows you to fly between eight English airports.

You navigate using a grid system that takes a bit of getting used to. But the major problem is that *Flight* comes with no instruction manual, only an instruction card. Complete instructions are available when you start the program, including a map showing the grid system. But it's almost a necessity to copy that map on to paper; otherwise you will find it very difficult to navigate properly.

In the middle of the screen is an area where instructions appear. This simplifies your pilot duties, I'm not sure that it's very realistic however.

A window view is included. While sitting on the ground you can see the runway; but once

you're airborne the graphics subside to a green field for the ground and blue for the sky.

Operation of *Flight* is very smooth, and the instructions make it easy to navigate. The program reminds me of early versions of *Runway 64* (that program is not included here since I wasn't able to obtain the current version). Early versions of *Runway* were written entirely in Basic and responded very slowly. *Flight* does not suffer those problems, but looks somewhat similar graphically.

I'm sure that the local availability of *Flight* will make it a popular item in Britain at £9.95, but it does lack the realism and complexity of some other offerings.

For an alternative (and rather harsher) judgement, Chris Durham comments "this was one of the first flight simulators to be released for the 64, as such it had a good chance to capture a large share of the potential pilots who owned a 64. Unfortunately, potential is about all it does have since it bears about as much resemblance to flying a plane as driving a computer.

The graphic representation of Britain is excellent and a small dot shows where you are and moves as you watch, however, that's the only movement you're likely to see in the whole program because the 'view' through the cockpit window is non-existent. The instructions are also rather poor; some of the instruments are not even mentioned!

There also appear to be a couple of small 'bugs' in the program. Try as I might I cannot get the undercarriage to stay up it goes up and down like a yo-yo seemingly at random (or rather every time I put it up it comes down of its own accord after a few seconds). The second problem may just be me, but every time I try to land I get an 'Emergency Chubb Alarm'. This appears to lock the controls so I can't do anything about it anyway. No matter how accurately I follow the landing instructions it gets me every time.

'After two months I still haven't landed and therein lies another problem - there is no 'kill' level to alter. There are eight different airports to 'fly' to, but if you choose one of the further ones you'll die of boredom before you ever get there.

"All in all I was rather disappointed in this offering; there are now better simulators on the market at lower prices."

## Flight Simulator II by Sublogic

About 150 Kilometers east of my home is the University of Illinois at Champaign Urbana. A lot of really neat things have come from the U of I - including Sublogic Corporation and an amazing item called *Flight Simulator II*.

Sublogic's first simulator was written in 1977 for a 16K Apple computer. *FS II* is a much upgraded version of the original, including full colour and breathtaking three-dimensional graphics - it's very difficult to describe *FS II* in a few words and even more difficult to do justice to the beautiful graphics.

The first thing that catches your attention is the packaging. *FS II* comes complete with a pilot's operating handbook and a flight manual and a book on flight physics and aircraft control that includes a basic flight course! Nearly 200 pages of documentation, in two books, including realistic reproductions

MicroProse Software



## Flight Simulator II

subLOGIC

for the  
Commodore 64™  
Computer

of flight maps to support the 80 (?) airports programmed into the package.

When you boot the program, you find yourself sitting at the end of the runway at Meigs field on the shore of Lake Michigan in downtown Chicago. Ahead are the twin towers of the Hancock building. As you take off, you may select from one of nine views or use your radar, zooming in or out to suit your needs.

You can see the Sears Tower and other Chicago landmarks. A very powerful editor allows you control over forty different flight parameters - you can set the levels for not one but two layers of clouds, for instance.

I decided that it was appropriate to turn my plane south and head toward Willard Field in Champaign on my test flight. As I did, Interstate 57 appeared off to my left, south of Kankakee, the checkerboard pattern of Illinois corn fields appeared.

Land marks are quite detailed, but only available in the vicinity of the airfields. After all, a 1700K disk can only hold so much!

A communications radio, two navigational radars, a transponder, and an emergency locator transmitter are included. So operation is quite realistic; you must tune the receivers to the proper frequency yourself.

FS II allows you to select day night, or dusk flight, and when you become tired of flying normally, a World War I flight game is included too!

Is FS II the perfect flight simulator? I think it's as close as I've seen. The only drawback I found was the feel of the controls. They didn't seem to be slow exactly, but they did seem to be dampened, like the needle on a meter. Incidentally, you can select either keyboard control, or joystick control, or a combination of the two. You may even use two joysticks if you have them.

At \$49.95 US and £41 (disk only) in the UK *Flight Simulator II* is in the Cadillac price range. Without a doubt, *FS II* includes Cadillac type features. I tell ya love with it!

### Flight Path 737 by Anirog

This \$7.95 flight simulator is now available on tape (with TURBO load) or disk, ensuring little time is wasted getting started. It also runs on Vic (with 16K expansion) or the 64. Initial impressions are good.

looking at a fairly realistic cockpit display with the runway somewhere in front of you, I say 'somewhere' because the first thing you have to do is line up the aircraft on the correct heading before you can take off. This is time to begin with, but gets rather monotonous when you have to go through the routine every single time.

Having taken off you must climb rapidly in order to clear the mountains which suddenly loom ahead - not forgetting of course to raise the flaps and undercarriage! Unlike the Anirog Products effort, you can see the mountains through the 'windscreen' (even if they are static) and sometime while crossing the mountain range you have to change course for the destination airfield.

You then start your descent, and the simulation here is quite good, ten miles out you get a high/low indicator plus a visual impression of the runway in the distance. There is a lot to think about since your speed increases as you descend, the undercarriage has to be lowered while still above 300ft and you can't lower the flaps if you're doing over 200 knots. Having done everything correctly you touch down with a whimper (in my case a heavy thud) and get a message telling you how good, or bad, your landing was.

Obviously you are going to make mistakes the first few times and these are all trapped, unfortunately all you get is a text message on a blank screen telling you what you did wrong, and then you have to start all over again from the beginning - even if it was just that you forgot to lower the undercarriage above 300ft. What's wrong with an undercarriage alarm? Why not let the plane actually crash? As it is the easy option of trapping the program the minute you make any mistake, however minor, can get very frustrating.

Nevertheless, I kept having to have one more try to see if I could get it right this time, and such addiction is what makes a good game.

Unlike some flight simulators I have seen on the Spectrum, this is still not real flying, you only have one place to go to and you can't do anything fancy while you are in the air. It is however a step in the right direction.

As long as you aren't intending to go for a private pilot's licence, this simulator will keep you amused for some hours.



When you enter the range of the control tower a message will appear on the top of the screen, provided of course you have your radio properly set!

the opening music is excellent and you get to select the skill level from 'First Solo' to 'Test Pilot'.

You start the actual simulation

**Commodore 64  
Edition  
November Release**



# How to teach your Micro a thing or two

Thousands of home computer owners have yet to discover their microcomputer's potential to help with many of the problems and decisions that come up every day in the home or office.

Perhaps you have always promised yourself that you would teach yourself programming, but have been put off by manuals which seem to assume a lifetime spent studying computer science and mathematics. Maybe you have looked at other computer books, but have yet to find one which is free of unnecessary jargon or where the program examples bear some relevance to real life and not space invaders.

Relax, your search is over.

The 'Learn BASIC' tutorials from Logic 3 are the latest development of a teaching method pioneered by Professor Andrew Colin and perfected

by testing on 3 generations of students at Strathclyde University. The 'Strathclyde Method' has been translated into 8 languages and used by over 300,000 microcomputer users.

'Learn BASIC' is a jargon free, step by step, course in computer programming, which explains everything clearly in English, not computer talk. In a matter of hours you will be writing your first programs.

'Learn BASIC' is designed for people who want to keep abreast of the computer age, for people who realise that understanding computers is a key to future success at work, at school, and as a parent.

Get 'Learn BASIC' and teach your micro how to be useful! (Available from major branches of W.H.Smiths, Boots, Laskys, Greens, John Menzies and better computer shops nationwide.)

Please send me more information about  
your:-

(Tick appropriate box)

- 'Learn BASIC' tutorials ☐  
Logic 3 Spectrum Club ☐  
Logic 3 Commodore Club ☐  
(64 and VIC owners only)

Name .....  
(BLOCK CAPITALS PLEASE)

I have a:-

- Sinclair Spectrum ☐  
Commodore 64 ☐  
Acorn Electron ☐  
BBC Microcomputer ☐  
Diagon ☐

Address .....

**LOGIC 3**

To Logic 3 Ltd., FREEPOST, Mountbatten House, Victoria Street, Windsor SL4 1HE

# User-friendly design: Six Rules for better programs

## Part One of a series

by Chris Preston



This is the first article in a new series intended to help you write better programs. And when we say 'better', we don't mean Faster, or Smaller, or Containing Lots of Complicated Things that Nobody Else Understands and Neither Will I in Six Month's Time. No, this time around we want a 'good' program to be one which is a joy to use, whether you have just picked it up from the dealer or have been using it for two years.

A typical program has three stages. The first is a short introduction section which carries out various things which are done once and once only - such as dimensioning arrays and setting initial values of variables. The second part is the data entry section, where the user is expected to give the program all the information it requires. After that the program passes into the third section, processing; there all the real work is carried out.

At the end of processing the program may finish. Or it may go back for some more data entry - as in an invoicing program, where once the details of a customer's order (the data entry) has been keyed in with an invoice produced and the value of the purchase sent to the customer's file (that's the processing), the program returns to data entry for the next invoice.

As far as the user is concerned it is section 2, the data entry part, which decides whether the program is 'good' or not. He or she does not care how polished and efficient the processing section is, or what clever tricks the programmer gets up to, the user just wants to be able to enter the data quickly and easily, without having to sit with the manual on one's knee to work out which button to push next.

The trouble is that far too many programmers see the program simply in terms of the processing section.

To them data entry is an annoying prelude to the delights to come. A typical programmer is like a child gobbling down dinner as fast as possible so that it can get started on the chocolate gâteau.

Add to that the fact that writing a good data entry section involves

an awful lot of hard work. The net result? This all-important aspect of programming gets skimped terribly.

Remember this maxim always try to make the user's life as easy as possible. You may think a particular program of yours is easy to use, but then you would you wrote it! Your user may not be as good a typist as you and not able to find the X key immediately file or she may be short-sighted and unable to distinguish easily all the text you have crammed on to the screen. The computer may be lit under a bright fluorescent light to confuse things.

Above all, what seems obvious to you may be an impenetrable wall of incomprehension to the user.

Before looking at the requirements for a good data entry routine, there are a few requirements for screen display which are often overlooked.

**1 Every screen should have a title telling the user exactly what he or she is doing**

If the user selects an option to modify a file, the program should put a banner at the top of the screen saying 'FILE UPDATE' - preferably with the name of the file too, as in 'ADDRESS FILE UPDATE'. That way if he gets distracted by a phone call, he can come back to the machine and tell at a glance what he was doing. Don't forget that a new user may be able to find this out from the screen display without a bit of head scratching - and when users have to think, they make mistakes.

**2 Choose suitable colours for the display.**

Scientific tests have clearly shown that, for prolonged use, the best (which in this case translates as 'least strenuous') video display is probably green or amber text on a black background, black and white is no good at all. Some computers do not give any choice, but even those with a monochrome display usually give the programmer the choice of light-on-dark text or dark-on-light text.

If you have light text on a dark ground, when the tube is poorly focused the light writing will



SUITABLE COLOURS

spread out without a dramatic effect on legibility. On the other hand, you use dark text the bright background will spill into the letters making it impossible to read clearly. This is especially important if an ordinary TV is being used, rather than a monitor, because a TV cannot produce the same quality of display.

In addition, though, Vic and 54 users have the benefit of being able to show many colours on the screen. Use them by all means - you'd be daft not to take the opportunity to make the display more meaningful and more immediately comprehensible. But be careful. Unless you are an artist or the pioneer designer, and know all the pitfalls of putting clashing colours together, you can easily produce a technicolour nightmare which could quickly produce a technicolour yawn in a user!

**3 Error messages should always appear in the same place on the screen.**

The best place for this is probably the bottom line of the screen. Putting the text in the same place all the time means that the user does



TELLING THE USER

not have to search the screen for the error message

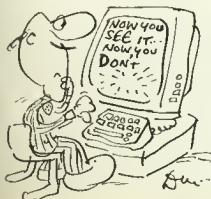
In addition, the error text should be made to stand out from the screen by using reverse video or some contrasting colours. We can get away with dark-on-light here, because the passage only has to be read once before (hopefully) it is removed from the screen, that is not too much of a strain on the reader.



DON'T GO OVERBOARD

Of course where possible an error message should always be accompanied by a noise from the computer to draw the operator's attention. Suitable noises are easy to generate on the Vic and 64 (but again, please don't go overboard on these); most Pets will respond to PRINT CHR\$(7) with a pretty little warble from an internal speaker.

4 Remove prompts from the screen once they have been obeyed.



IT SHOULD DISAPPEAR...

If you display a prompt on the screen saying something like **PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE**, perhaps while waiting for the user to put a new disk or tape in a drive, it should disappear once a key has been pressed.

This is easy enough to do by overprinting it with a string of spaces

```
100 PRINT "LOAD A BLANK
TAPE IN THE CASSETTE
DECK"
110 PRINT "AND PRESS ANY
KEY TO CONTINUE"
120 GET AS
130 PRINT "CUPE(CUP)";
SPS:PRINT SPS
```

The string SPS is just a string full of spaces. (It saves a lot of space to say PRINT SPS every time you want to print 40 spaces rather than a PRINT command followed by spaces and 40 tabs on the space bar.)

You can also print a smaller number of spaces (for blanking part of a line) by using **LETTER\$(SPS,15)**. As well as using less memory (only nine bytes), it is also obvious when listing the program exactly how many spaces are going to be printed - it is quite difficult to count spaces in a listing! Writing programs is quite enough work without making it unnecessarily hard on yourself.

Again prompts can be made to stand out from the screen by using contrasting display modes or colours.



FIT THE USER...

## 5 Make your text fit your user.

Different people wear different-sized clothes; Tuggsy would not feel comfortable in one of Cyril Smith's suits (especially if he was still wearing it) if possible, then, tailor your text to your user. If the operator is an experienced computer user, you can be far more brief in your instructions ("MOUNT A BLANK CASSETTE") than you can if they have never seen one before ("PUT A BLANK CASSETTE INTO THE DRIVE, CLOSE THE DOOR, AND PRESS THE PLAY BUTTON").

More often than not, of course, the programs will be used by a range of people of varying experience. The important thing here (and it is very difficult to achieve) is to write an all purpose program - one that is sufficiently self-explanatory to be easily controlled by a first-time user, but one which a regular user does not find unacceptably repetitive.

A good example of how you might manage this is the WordStar word processing package. It has three 'levels' of user instructions, from one with no prompts at all to one which almost every key depression produces another menu of options which can be selected. The user picks the one he or she is happiest with. In addition it is possible to ask for 'help' on any topic relating to the use of the program, in which case text is displayed on the screen explaining the point in detail. (The subject of menus and 'help' screens will be covered in a later article in this series.)

## 6 USE CAPITALS.

The point here is that CAPITAL LETTERS are twice the size of lower case ones: remember that short-sighted old codger with a clapped-out video display and bright light overhead. While it may look very pretty mixing upper and lower case letters, remember that a program should be useful as well as nice to look at.

The only possible exception is the Vic-90, because the letters are so big anyway - but 40 or 80 column screens should usually be left in upper case.



SHORT-SIGHTED OLD CODGER

Next issue: down to the nitty-gritty with data entry - how to do it (and how not to do it).

# ANIM



**G**raphics — This program enables you to paint and draw on the screen by controlling a simulated pencil and brush which can be maneuvered either by keyboard or joystick. This utility can be used to create and edit background pictures stored in half the normal memory space by use of innovative data compression techniques. Together with automated drawing techniques; circle, line and contour routines; background fill, copy and tape load and save features, this makes the creation of an animation wonder-possible for ALL USERS.



**A**nimation — The animation utility allows easy manipulation of sprite data pictures, several sprite designs, and a multitude of musical compositions and everyday sounds. This facility is a compilation of all the facets of the graphic and sound utilities.



# GAS-KIT-64

S

ound — This section  
your Commodore 64  
synthesiser  
play help

discs

violin, banjo and  
includes rapley, piano,  
composition of

£14.95  
INC.VAT

## 3 new utilities from ANIROG in One Package GAS-KIT-64

Develop the artistic and musical talents of your Commodore 64 with an astounding extension of its Basic by 23 commands, allowing you to use the monitor as a canvas to generate high resolution pictures and the keyboard to compose music for your own programs/entertainment. This completely interactive package enables you to create masterpieces quickly thus shortening and simplifying program writing. For instance, create a work of art to use as a background, add your sprites, then compose a musical piece for background music together with a few everyday sounds, bring them all together, and you've produced an animated cartoon to music in a short time, by use of a simple extended Basic Program. GAS-KIT-64 even allows incomplete tunes and designs to be stored and finished later, and to help you, on your way, educational and demonstration programs and help instructions are included together with full menus and picturegrams. When all is complete you can store your productions on your own Basic programs.

# ANIROG

Trade Enquiries: Anirog Software Limited, 29 West Hill, Dartford, Kent (0322) 92513/8  
Mail Order: 8 High Street, Horley, Surrey. 24 hour Credit Card Sales, Horley (02934) 6083  
Payment by Cheque: PO Access Visa Postage and Packing 50p Overseas £2.00

# Control your home with your Vic or 64

by Chris Durham

## Part Two of the series

This month we continue our series on how to control your home with a few ways of getting more out of the User Port by adding another part of our system.

Last month we showed you how a simple interface unit could control up to eight mains-powered devices. This month we are going to go one stage further and give control over the same eight devices – but using only *half* the number of lines from the User Port.

And for those who like the ideas mentioned last month, but don't want to build, we look at some of the commercial units currently available.

First, a quick overview of how the User Port works. The User Port is located at address \$6577 in the 64 memory map, \$7136 in the Vic memory and it can be PEEKed and POKed like any other location.

Those of you who have not played around with the User Port may be wondering how the Port knows whether it is being used for input or output. This aspect is controlled by a register (of address) within the computer called **Data Direction Register** which is located at memory address \$6D18 on the 64, \$7138 on the Vic.

There is a direct relationship between this register and the User Port: each of the eight 'bits' in the register determines whether the corresponding line in the User Port will be an input or an output. If the bit is set to a 1, the line is an output and if it's 0, the line is an input.

So setting the Data Direction Register to the value 15 will set up the first four lines of the Port as outputs and the remaining four lines as inputs (Figure 1). Once this has been done it is then merely a matter of POKing a

value into the User Port address to set the lines on or off. To get an input requires a PEEK command to read the value of the input lines.

### Logical digression

In order to use the facilities of the User Port to the full it is necessary to understand how the operators **AND** and **OR** work.

Together, these allow you to set or unset individual 'bits' in an address without affecting the rest of the address. Each 'bit' in an address has a value equal to 2<sup>n</sup> where n is the bit number (see Figure 2).

If we **OR** an address with a number, the final result sets to 1 all the bits which were 'on' in the address to start with plus those bits which make up the ORed number (see Figure 3). With the **AND** function, the result is to leave set only those bits which are common to both the address and the number (Figure 4).

If you look at the code we used last month to turn the input lines on and off you should now be able to understand how it works. But you

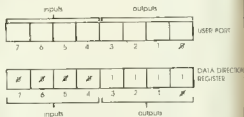


Figure 1 The Data Direction Register

may wonder why we set the line to 0 to turn a device on and 1 to turn it off, surely that's the wrong way round?

In fact the interface we built last month is designed to work on 'negative logic'. Without going into too much detail, this is done to make the circuit more efficient and fail-safe, if the line is broken or any wires touch each other the mains device switches itself off.

### The Control Interface

This is the circuit that is going to do the decoding for us – and thus to allow more efficient use to be made of the User Port. It is based on a device which will decode four bits into their 16 possible combinations.

If we connect this widget across the first four lines of the Port, then by POKing any

# THE 64 SOFTWARE CENTRE

## 1 Princeton Street, London WC1

### 01-430 0954

#### Business accounts

Sales Ledger (Anagram) d	75.00
Purchase Ledger (Anagram) d	75.00
Sales Ledger (Ramtop) t	14.50
Purchase Ledger (Ramtop) t	14.50
Accounts package (Ramtop) d,t	115.00
Cashbook (Microsimplex) d	172.50
Cashbook (Gemini) d	64.95
Cashbook (Gemini) t	59.95
Final Accounts (Gemini) d	64.95
Final Accounts (Gemini) t	59.95
Inventory 64 (MMS) d	29.95
Future Finance (CBM) d	75.00
Stock Control (Gemini) d	24.95
Stock Control (Gemini) t	19.95

#### Home applications

Budgeteer (Adamssoft) t	8.95
Checkbook Manager (Adamssoft) d	14.95
Home Accounts (Gemini) d	24.95
Home Accounts (Gemini) t	19.95
Home Office (Audioogenic) t	14.95
Home Accounts (Fieldmaster) d	29.95

#### Database systems

Maggie 64 (Audiogenic) d	99.95
Mailpro 64 (Kobra) d	79.35
Oracle 64 (Kobra) d	113.85
Practifile 64 (MMS) d	44.50
Simply File 64 (Simple) d	60.00
Superbase 64 (Precision) d	99.95
Figaro 64 (Saxon) d	86.25

#### Spreadsheets

Busicale (Supersoft) d,t	17.95
Busicale II (Supersoft) d	81.65
Calresult Adv. (Handic) d	99.00
Easy Calresult (Handic) d	49.95
Multiplan 64 (Kobra) d	99.95
Practical 64 (MMS) d	44.50
Practical 64 (MMS) t	39.95
Multiplan (US) d	70.00

#### Programmers' Aids & Utilities

Acos+ (MH) t	8.95
Arrow (Supersoft) c	44.85
BC Basic (Kuma) d	57.50

d=disk t=tape c=cassette

#### ALL IN STOCK NOW - Callers welcome (10am - 6pm incl Saturdays)

Mail Order Cheque or PC - add £3 for items over £30, others free  
Credit cards (Access/Visa) phone or write immediate despatch

#### The 64 Software Centre, 1 Princeton Street, London WC1

Please supply the following items:

1	Qty	@£	
2	Qty	@£	
3	Qty	@£	
4	Qty	@£	
TOTAL		£	
POSTAGE		£	
TOTAL		£	

Name ..... Address .....  
 VISA/Access Card No. ....  
 Date ..... Signature .....

Chartpak 64 (Adamssoft) d	24.95
Chipmon (Mr Chip) t	12.50
Forth 64 (Audiogenic) c	29.95
Forth 64 Advanced (HesWare) c	50.00
Graphics Designer (Adamssoft) d	19.95
Graphix 64 (Supersoft) t	11.50
Logo (CBM) d	57.50
Master 64 (Supersoft) d	71.30
Mikro Assembler (Supersoft) c	59.80
Hesmon Monitor (HesWare) c	34.95
Pilot (CBM) d	75.00
Printlink 64 (Supersoft) t	32.20
Quickchart 64 (Adamssoft) t	6.95
Screen Graphics (Adamssoft) d	14.95
Simons Basic (CBM) c	47.50
Sprite Aid (Adamssoft) t	6.95
Stat 64 (Handic) c	29.95
Superdisk Utility (Adamssoft) d	12.50
Synthy 64 (Adamssoft) d	14.95
The Tool (Audiogenic) c	49.95
Turtle Graphics II (HesWare) c	50.00
Ultrabasic 64 (Adamssoft) d	24.95
Ultysynth (Quicksilver) t	14.95
Victree 64 (Supersoft) c	56.35
64 Doctor (MMS) d	19.95
Scope 64 (ISP) d	18.95
Scope 64 (ISP) t	17.95
Master Composer (Access) d	44.95

#### Word Processors

Heswriter (HesWare) c	34.95
Paperclip 64 (Kobra) d	98.90
Simply Write 64 (Simple) d	40.00
Simply Write 64 (Simple) t	35.00
Vizawrite 64 (Viza) d	79.95
Vizawrite 64 (Viza) c	89.95
Vizaspell 64 (Viza) d	59.95

#### Educational & Languages

Essential Italian (Dell) d	16.95
Essential Italian (Dell) t	14.95
Besieged (Sulis) t	9.95
Wordpower (Sulis) t	9.95
Time Traveller (Sulis) t	9.95
Just a Mot (Sulis) t	9.95

various subjects: Callisto, Collins, Commodore t

#### War simulations

Battle for Normandy (SS) d	34.95
Knights of the Desert (SS) d	34.95
Eagles (SS) d	34.95
Combat Leader (SS) d	29.95
Tigers in the Snow (SS) d	34.95
Geopolitique (SS) d	39.95
Operation Whirlwind (Broderbund) d	34.95

#### Flight simulators

Flight Peth 737 (Anirog) t	7.95
Flight Simulator (AP) t	9.95
Flight Simulator (JFR) d,t	24.50
Flight Simulator II (Sublogic) d	47.50
Solo Flight (US Gold) d,t	14.95
Heathrow (HCT) t	7.95

#### Business Simulations

Commodities (Blue Chip) d	50.00
Stock Exchange (Blue Chip) d	50.00
Baron (Blue Chip) d	50.00

#### Games

A large assortment on disk, cassette and cartndge

number between 0 and 15 we can set the relevant output on the device

That isn't all we have to do, though, the device can only have one of its outputs on at any one time. This means that if we switch another device on, the first device promptly switches off again. What we need is some form of storage so that we alter one device at a time without affecting any others; a storage device that does this is called a latch.

**Diagram 1** shows the block diagram of the circuit we will be using. Each of the two latches takes eight lines from the decoder; four to switch the latched outputs on and four to switch them off. A total of eight controlled lines are then converted to negative logic by the final buffer/driver.

This last serves two purposes, in addition to inverting the logic state, it provides the necessary power to drive the mains controller.

In order to conserve the limited power available from the computer I have used CMOS (Complementary Metal Oxide Semiconductor) devices throughout. Unfortunately, CMOS has an extremely limited power output and cannot provide sufficient current to operate the opto-isolators over a long length of cable.

The final bit of the circuit is therefore a special High-power CMOS (HCMOS) device - with all the characteristics of a CMOS device, but with power output levels equivalent to the higher power TTL (Transistor/Transistor Logic) devices. This is a new breed of integrated circuit and



Figure 2 A quick summary of the bits in a byte with their decimal equivalent



Figure 3 An OR example



Figure 4 ... and an AND

may not be readily available from normal suppliers. If you do have difficulty your supplier should be able to obtain it from the address given in the parts list.

## Construction details

This unit requires a custom-made PCB, the layout of which is shown in **Diagram 2**. The component layout is shown in **Diagram 3**.

For this board the construction is very straightforward. First solder the wire links, connecting plugs and DIL sockets; then do the discrete components. Next, solder the two wires for the reset switch (if fitted); and then solder the first eight wires of the ribbon cable (the remaining wires will be used for the input board in the fourth part of the series. Leave at least 3in spare on the unused wires).

Finally, clean up the copper tracks with media, getting off all the excess flux; check that there are no solder bridges and that all components are correctly mounted.

Once you have done that you can solder the ribbon cable to the User Port plug as shown in **Figure 5**.

The last stage is fitting the ICs into the sockets. Because we are using CMOS devices it is important that you handle them with reasonable care, they are particularly sensitive to static electricity, and careless handling can damage them irreparably. The best way is to earth yourself to a water-pipe (or similar) before touching the ICs. Put them carefully into the sockets, taking care not to bend any of the pins.

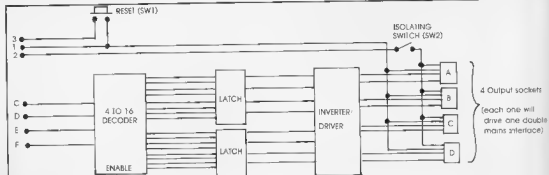


Diagram 1: The Control Interface Circuit

Project

## Into the box

The unit is now ready to mount into a suitable case - the one indicated in the parts list will allow both this board and the input board to be mounted in a single box (the input board will be mounted above this one). Having chosen your box you must now mount the output sockets and the isolating switch, as in **Diagram 4**.

If you have mounted more than two mains units in one box you can of course use any suitable output socket, so if you have all eight mains sockets in one unit you could use a nine way D-type socket and connect it with just one cable.

The isolating switch enables all outputs to be switched off simultaneously; it also allows the unit to be set up by the computer without any mains devices being switched on accidentally.

I have also included a 'cold start' Reset switch. Pressing this will cause the computer to reset to the initial power on state without actually having to turn the computer off - very useful for recovering from a crash or machine-code loop, though it does reset the Basic pointers too (this effectively losing a Basic program in memory. Any machine-code programs will be unaffected by a Reset and can be restarted with a SYS command).

## Turning on

The unit must be plugged into the computer prior to switching on - connecting it with the power on can easily damage one of the ICs. To test the Control Board, plug it into the computer, then plug the Mains Control Unit(s) into the output sockets and also into the mains.

Switch the computer on, switch the isolating switch on, then test each socket in turn, all mains sockets should be 'ON' Now type .

**POKE56579,15 POKE56577,0**

for the 64 Or, for the Vic 20:

**POKE37135,15: POKE36136,0**

Reset all mains sockets (which should now all be OFF). If either of these tests fails, switch off the computer immediately and check your board very carefully.

If all is well you can now type in the control program - note that there are different versions for the Vic 20 and the 64. This allows you to switch the mains devices on or off by pressing either the + or - keys followed by the

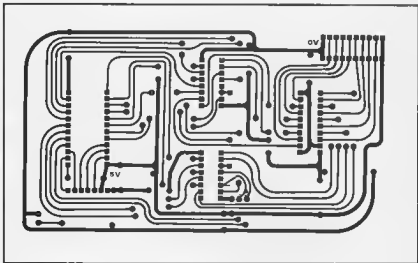


Diagram 2: Layout of the Control Interface PCB

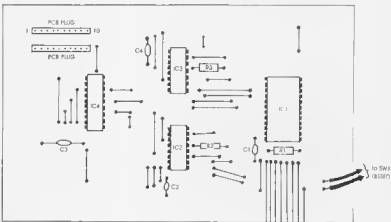


Diagram 3: Component layout on the Control Interface board

from User Port 1-2M F E G C 3

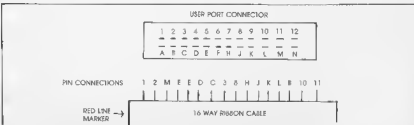


Figure 5: Fitting the ribbon cable to the User Port

device number. A screen indicator will show the state of all devices.

Once you have typed and saved the program you can complete the final test. This checks that the outputs respond correctly, pressing '+4' should turn on mains socket 4 for example, and '-4' should switch it off again. Test all sockets in turn and then in combination, if any tests fail then you have either made an error in the circuit board or in typing in the program.

### Using the Control System

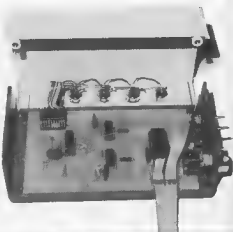
When using the control system the isolating switch should always be OFF until the program is loaded and run. This is

system while the line remains high (1).

Lines 316 and 330 show its use (it is set up by the DDR at address 86576 for the 64, 37136 for the Vic). By using similar code in your own programs you can set sockets to switch on at certain times of the day or night, switch lights on and off while you are out or turn the heating on at pre-set times.

When typing in the programs note that the standard display control codes have been expanded to meaningful strings, eg <CLR> = Clear screen and <CD> = Cursor Down etc. You must replace these strings by proper codes.

There will be a program at the end of the series to allow



The interior of the prototype unit showing connections to output

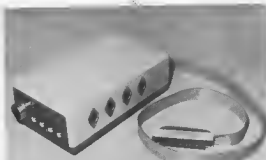
you to do all these things in conjunction with the input board as well. In the meantime, the only restriction is your own imagination...

That brings us to the end of Part 2 of the series; next month I will be covering a commercial unit that allows control through the mains wiring itself and a constructional project to build a remote control system using an Ultrasonic link.

### Commercial control units

For those people who would like to expand their computer to control functions but have rare constructional ability and/or facilities, here are details of some of the commercial control units I have managed to find working with the Commodore range of computers.

- **L.W. Staines & Co.** is producing an eight-bit controller board (Interface II) which could be used for mains control with suitable relays; it also has similar motor control interfaces for anyone wishing to experiment with robotics. A review unit has been promised, but had not arrived by the time this article was written - if it turns up, details will be included later in the series. Prices are from £25 and the suppliers can be contacted at Unit 2, Roding Trading Estate, London Road, Barking, Essex IG11 8BU telephone 01-591 3300.
- **VIC-REL** is a cartridge unit which plugs into the User Port and will control six output and two input lines. It is limited to a maximum voltage of 24v for the output lines and you will



The completed prototype unit shown without the isolating switch. (The sockets and switches to the right of the reset switch are for use with the input board)

because the computer sets up the User Port on power-up with all lines set as INPUTs and in any case the state of the devices on the control board is indeterminate when power is first applied. Once the User Port has been set up correctly and all devices switched off, you can turn the isolating switch ON.

The code needed to use the control system is all contained in the demonstration program. Lines 150 to 200 set up the control interface and lines 200 to 330 carry out the control functions. Note that one line from Port A (PA2) is being used to enable or disable the 4 to 16 decoder chip (C82 on Vic). Only when this line is set low (0) will the User Port affect the output. You can therefore use the User Port for other things without affecting the mains control

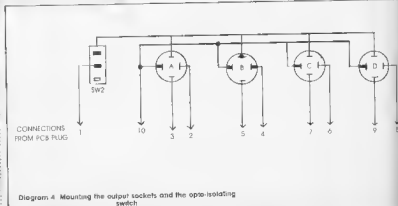


Diagram 4 Mounting the output sockets and the opto-isolating switch

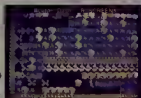


# AMERICAN

## Big, Bold and Beautiful...



Starring Rockford  
Chue:  
You need strategy  
and planning  
to learn the 'Physics'  
16 caves scrolling  
screens.  
Playable (Bonus Point)  
Intermissions  
Limited lives and time



80 Screens



48 Screens

48 Screens  
Play in the Dark!  
8 Player options  
with  
'Sex Select'

\* Statesoft Disk 510.95



### Really Something Else

STATE SOFT IN ASSOCIATION WITH



NEW YORK, USA

STATE SOFT LIMITED, BUSINESS AND TECHNOLOGY CENTRE,  
BESSEMER DRIVE, STEVENAGE, HERTS.  
TELEPHONE 0438 316641



# PRICE BREAKTHROUGH

## Now only £59.95 inc V.A.T.



### VIC and 64 users

Would you like to be able to access **any** of these peripherals from your computer?

- 1/2 megabyte disks (Commodore 4040 drive)
- 1 megabyte disks (Commodore 8050 drive)
- 10 megabyte disks (Commodore 9090 hard disk)
- Printers including a wide range of inexpensive IEEE and RS232 matrix and quality printers
- IEEE instruments such as volt meters, plotters etc.

Now you are no longer limited by the VIC or the 64's serial bus. Simply by attaching INTERPOD you can vastly increase the power of your VIC 20 and when used with the new 64, INTERPOD turns the computer into a really powerful system.

With INTERPOD the VIC and 64 become capable of running really professional quality software such as Word-processing, Accounting, Instrument control and many more.

INTERPOD will work with any software. No extra commands are required and INTERPOD does not affect your computer in any way.

### Using INTERPOD is as easy as this:

Simply plug INTERPOD into the serial port of your computer, power-up and you are ready to communicate with any number of parallel and serial IEEE devices and any RS232 printer.

*Price includes V.A.T., Postage and Packing. Delivery normally 14 days. Export orders at no extra cost. Dealer enquiries welcome.*

*Send cheque/PO now to:*

# INTERPOD

**Cheetah**  
Marketing

Cheetah Marketing Ltd, 24 Ray Street,  
London EC1R 3DJ. Tel: 01 833 4909. Telex: 895495B.





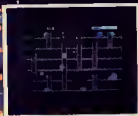
MICROPOWERMICROPOWERMICROPOWERMICROPOWERMICROPOWER  
 (SUPER-FAST LOADING TIME) 4 electron B.B.C. MICRO MEMOTECH  
 Commodore

# FELIX

## IN THE FACTORY

£6.95  
 (ELECTRON  
 and BBC MICRO  
 versions £7.95)

Race along the conveyor belt leaping the packages, and shin up the ladders to the shopfloor. Pitchfork the Gremlins off the walkways, use the poison pouch to trap the Giant Rat, and retrieve the alicon for the generator topped up.



COMMODORE 64 VERSION



MICRO  
 POWER

MICRO POWER LTD.  
 NORTHWOOD HOUSE, NORTH STREET  
 LEEDS LS1 3AA TEL. (0532) 468800  
 SELECTIVE BRANCHES OF BOOKS, CD-OP.  
 MINNES W. H. SMITH, WOOLWORTH'S AND A  
 GOOD DEALERS  
 MICROPOWER LTD. 50% ROYALTIES

# Taskset in profile

## The view from Bridlington

by Bohdan Buciak

Taskset is a relative newcomer to the make or break world of home computer games; it's been trading for little over one year. But its protagonists cut their teeth earlier than most by producing games for real arcade machines.

Now they've turned their collective attention exclusively to the Commodore 64 and have produced a string of eccentric yet original games that seem to pop up regularly in the games charts. Bohdan Buciak took the stopping train to sunny Bridlington to meet the creators of Rankin' Rodney and Bozo.



Andy Walker was born just down the road from Taskset's new premises on Bridlington High Street. He's managing director of that company, and probably falls into the local-boy-made-good category, whether he likes it or not. He's now in his mid thirties, sports a Noel Edmunds hairstyle and beard and has done time working as a civil servant. Not an environment conducive to promoting games-mania. So how did he get hooked on computer games?

"I spent a considerable number of years working with computers at a government electronics centre", he declares cautiously. That was a few years back, when microcomputers were just beginning to make their attack on the mainframe and minicomputer market.

Walker saw the potential immediately and became fascinated by micros to the point of distraction. But his enthusiasm couldn't

persuade his superiors to send him on small systems courses to find out more about micros. Walker considered that to be somewhat shortsighted: "they didn't believe the future lay in small systems." So he built an antipathy towards the Civil Service and started building his own micros.

He eventually left having decided that he wanted to do nothing more than devote his time to writing video games. He managed to recruit another programmer and a video artist with his own brand of enthusiasm and together they set up AWL Electronics, a company who's major claim to fame was writing games like *Andromeda* and *The Pit* for the true games arcade consoles.

### From arcade to home

But nothing seems to last long in the computer games industry. "The

writing was on the wall for arcades", recalls Walker. "People were ripping each other off blind, producing anything but original offerings. In any case, the growth market was in home computers: you can't put a keyboard in an arcade." By that he means the sophisticated game control you get from a keyboard couldn't be incorporated into an arcade machine - keyboards are a much too delicate for arcade nappets.

Andy Walker's arcade experience told him that the two ingredients for success are spectacular graphics and good sound. But that wisdom left him with nowhere to go, a home computer that could do justice to those two requirements still hadn't appeared - as far as Walker was concerned, anyway. Maybe his standards were too high.

But he was immensely impressed when the Commodore 64

appeared on the scene, as sprite graphics and its VIC chip. "We bought a few 64s and took them apart, and found that the VIC chip does the same as a board full of chips on an arcade console - what an awakening for me." Walker will, without hesitation, produce a curious board the size of a drinks tray for anyone who doesn't believe him.

And his views haven't changed since. "The 64 really is the best value machine on the market. The technology you're buying for the money is terrific." The screen editor is terrific too. Trouble is, Walker can't comment on its Basic, he doesn't know the language. But on the strength of what he saw Walker adopted the 64 as his main machine.

So Taskset came into being (at a time when Jetpack had just appeared on the Spectrum), with a team of programmers nurtured in

# STACK



## NEWS SPOT

Lots of new releases, improved products and better prices. Don't miss fantastic light pen deals zap a proof joystick and autofire adaptor.

## AVAILABLE FROM

Branches of:- W H Smith, Dixons, Menzies, Spectrum, Tesco, Makro, Greens at Debenhams and all good computer stores.

**MAIL THIS COUPON NOW!!**  
To **Stack Computer Services Ltd., FREEPOST, Bootle, Merseyside L20 0AB.**

I am interested in your accessories for

- ☐ VIC-20    Name \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ CBM-64    Address \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ BBC B \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ Dragon \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ Atari \_\_\_\_\_

All prices include Vat  
Add p & p £1.90 free on orders over £25.00

# THE BIGGEST RANGE YET COMPUTER PRODUCTS

At Last!!

A truly professional design standard light pen drawing package. You really can draw accurate detail drawings quickly and easily using this superb 100% machine code software supported by an extensive and helpful manual. Built in architectural and electrical symbols with facilities to add an unlimited number of your own symbols eg: musical mathematical etc with others to come soon from Stack. Printing routines are included for CBM and Epson printers and custom drivers can be added. For fun, ten games for the pen are included in the pack together with two sample pictures. All supplied on two double sided tapes with instructions for transfer to disk operation. You really must see this to appreciate just how good it is.

## RETAIL PRICE LIST

File	29.95	Vic12
Pen	28.00	(Comprehensive Hi-Res System)
Centronics	24.00	Cartridge
Centronics on disk	29.00	Vic14
RS 232	33.00	(High Speed Cassette/M.C. Monitor)
Disk Compiler & Key	38.95	Cartridge
Disk Compiler: No Key	19.95	Vic15
Tape Compiler	14.95	(For use with Vic14 - provides
IEEE 488	40.00	Assembler facilities on Vic)
Help Cart	25.00	Cartridge
Super Help Cart	35.00	Rom & Rom Carrier
Arrow Cart	26.00	C2N Dust Cover
Arrow Plus Cart	44.00	Vic 20/64 Dustcover
10 x C12 coss	5.00	1541 Dustcover
Analogue Joystick	15.00	1525 Dustcover
Zap Proof Joystick	7.95	1526 Dustcover
Auto Fire Adaptor	4.75	
Vic12		
(Programmers Aids/Hi Res Commands)		
Cartridge	32.20	

Full range of Leads, Connectors Dustcovers etc In Stock at Very Competitive Prices.





## Light Pen CBM 64 or Vic 20\*

Absolutely the best... see opposite-100% fast machine code Featuring:- Freehand draw, Nib size, Circle, Box, Fill, Line, Text, Zoom, Animation, Put, Get, Save, Load, Print, Lock X, Lock Y and 10 Games.

Supplied on tape - transferable to disk.

**£28.00**



## CBM 64 Compiler

Turns your normal basic programs into very fast machine language like code.

- |                                   |              |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|
| 1. Disk Based with protection key | <b>39.95</b> |
| 2. Disk Based with no key         | <b>19.95</b> |
| 3. Tape Based                     | <b>14.95</b> |

## Stack Rifle



**£29.95**

A unique game system for Vic 20 or CBM 64 Load one of the three games included and shoot the cowboys, rats, convicts etc on your T.V. from up to 10ft away. Complete full colour and sound effects.

## 4 SLOT Motherboard VIC 20 & CBM 64

A high quality switchable expansion unit with gold slots enabling up to 4 compatible cartridges or RAM packs to be simultaneously inserted and turned on or off at will.

**£38.00**



## CENTRONICS INTERFACE VIC 20/CBM 64

A very high quality strengthened cable (not flimsy ribbon) together with easy to use driver software on cassette (disk £5 extra) compatible with EasyScript, Vizawrite, Simplywrite, Wordcraft and many others (but not all).

**£24.00**

## RS 232 C INTERFACE CBM 64/VIC 20

A full Bi directional interface for Printer, Plotter or modem connection. Provides standard D-type male connector compatible with any software which uses the serial port. Special cable service available if required. Full documentation

**£33.00**

## IEEE-488 VIC 20/ CBM 64

This cartridge provides the standard CBM connector and enables all 3000, 4000 and 8000 series disk drives and printers to work with the Vic 20 or CBM 64. Supports normal CBM 64 commands.

**£60.00**



## ARROW C64

A Cartridge Giving:  
\* 7 times normal cassette speed for loading and saving  
\* Machine Language Monitor  
\* High Speed Tape positioning  
\* Hexadecimal Calculator

**£26.00**



## ARROW PLUS C64

All of the features of Arrow with the addition of Assembler and Disassembles facilities

**£44**

## HELP C64

This Cartridge is absolutely packed with terrific routines and facilities -  
\* 20 Additional Basic Commands, Printing, Disassemble, Monitor, Disk Operating System Support.

**£25.00**

## SUPER HELP C64

This Cartridge features all of the commands of Help with the addition of a Full Symbolic 2 Pass Assembler

**£35.00**

## AUTOFIRE ADAPTOR CBM 64/VIC 20

Connects between your joystick and the computer and gives full autofire facilities. Now you can really Zap em

**£4.75** inc. Vat

## ZAP - PROOF JOYSTICK

Almost unbeatable, rubber footed, 2 fire buttons, great action, quickstart look alike

**£7.95**



## STACK 100

CUSTOMER INFORMATION CENTRE  
290 - 298 Derby Road,  
Bootle, Liverpool L20 8LN  
Trade enquiries: 051 933 5511  
ask for 'Trade Sales'

**COMPUTER PRODUCTS**



arcade work, working for a machine they reckoned could display their talents to the full. But why choose an unusual name like Taskset? Simply because they needed to become a company quickly, so they bought a name off the shelf. Walker felt it sounded reasonable.

### Bags of ideas

Taskset didn't need to adapt its working routines to write for the Commodore 64; the team carried on originating games in their accustomed way. "We carried on operating what we call an ideas bag," explains Walker. The bag is actually a board hanging behind Walker's desk upon which people scribble their ideas. "We also run regular brain-storming sessions in which lots of weird and wonderful ideas get thrown around." But the casualty list seems high: "about one in every twenty ideas actually becomes a game."

And the lead mainstay for Walker is originality, probably a hangover from his experience of arcade games, and something he'd really like Taskset to become known for. "You've got to be able to think ideas, even if someone comes out with a game that you've already put a great deal of work into," Walker reckons he's already done that - probably not many other games houses could make the same claim.

And the theorising continues



apart from originality, what we'd aim for in a game is relatively simple rules but a high standard of presentation. There's no reason why graphics shouldn't be good and music shouldn't keep tempo with the action."

And do Taskset's games live up to all those aims? On Cosmic Convoys, its latest game, Walker has doubts. The most he'll say about it is that it was an original offering. But he'll really wax lyrical when pressed about Pipeline and Jammin', both of which have been remarkably successful.

"Pipeline came out of an ideas bag we had when we were still writing for the arcades. We'd had a burst pipe at the office one night, dripping water perilously near to some expensive hardware. The plumbers came next morning and it developed into a really crazy situation - workmen galore, one guy holding a spanner while three others watched." So the idea went into the bag and eventually surfaced, albeit a little transformed.

"It's a simple game, but it was a long way advanced over its competitors, especially in terms of music," enthuses Walker. He plays the game almost reverently "so simple, the idea is to engender panic; you can win if you keep your head, not many people get past pipe ten..."

### Rodney and Bozo

Pipeline set the trend for a success-

ion of games characters, like Bankin' Rodney in Jammin'. That game stemmed from Tony Osborn, Taskset's reggae-loving musician, who hero-worships the late Bob Marley, hence the game's strong red, gold and green colours.

Walker probably swears that game even more: "nobody had driven the 64's sound chip like that before. Jammin' has a drum, bass and melody line, and it all keeps time with the action, it's truly interactive. There's no killing involved either, just collecting instruments so that they'll play to you. And the badgies are just rum notes."

Whether you like the game or not, there's no denying that both the music and graphics are brilliant. The tunes either obsess you or drive you mad.

Then came Bozo, the wastebay anti-hero of Bozo's Night Out. That's Taskset's most original and bizarre offering to date. But games that include a drunk, a bunch of muggers and sweet painted ladies will inevitably offend somebody somewhere.

Walker is quick with his defence: "Bozo is a reasonable idea. And I don't think there's anything to alienate youngsters. Alcohol is never mentioned - it's wobble-juice. An awful lot was cut out so as not to be offensive." One idea that didn't quite make it was a bladder that would fill up as Bozo drank: the problem of emptying it proved unmountable - probably a mixed blessing.

That prompts Walker to risk a few generalisations. Like "there's a lot of arguments for us writing what we want. For example, we'd write a political game whether it offended a political party or not. We are our own masters. We back games with our own money, and you please yourself whether or not you buy them."

That assertion of independence seems to pervade the writing process itself. "We never advertise for games contributions and we don't buy anything in. If a game is not written here, it doesn't get published."

And writing itself is always done as a team. "I'm not saying individuals aren't important," asserts Walker. "It's just that the process is too big for individuals. The best way forward for Taskset is to gather a team of specialists; everybody is good at what they do."

### Getting to the chips

Having decided to use an idea, what are the mechanics of writing a game? Walker quickly asserts that all writing is done in machine code and nothing else. "I don't like anything getting between me and the chips. He doesn't know how anyway - and probably doesn't want to."

To make the writing process easier, Taskset has invested heavily in development hardware. Such as the Apple II micros (they run with the 6502 processor similar to the 64's) they use as development machines, running the Merlin assembler package. Then there's the Omnipoint local area network. This connects the input/output ports of all the Apples, enabling them to only transfer programs and data to each other but to share a 10 megabyte Winchester hard disk, which stores all the work done and can be accessed by anyone on the network.

Not only that, Taskset has spent a great deal of time writing its own utilities. "We couldn't buy the utilities we wanted so we wrote them ourselves; they all link together. We've written a compact machine-code monitor too. Another example of that much-prized independence?"

More recently, Taskset discovered the Kernal Pad graphics tablet and is now using it to generate graphics, having written their own utilities for it. "The impact has been enormous," enthuses Walker. "We can generate in a day what would have taken a week to complete. That means we can afford to experiment with ideas much more."

Walker insists that the new utilities must make Taskset pro-

# Storm Warrior

...and agility will prove that Storm Warrior is the  
**'Storm Warrior'**

Storm Warrior is a 12 screen, all machine code, fast moving graphics adventure using 58K of RAM. It features 5 levels of play full playing demo mode and a fast loading system.

Available on TAPE at £7.95 and DISK at £9.95  
**COMMODORE 64**

**FRONT**  
*Runner*  
Meet the Challenge

duce games more quickly "We can't produce games quickly because we're a small company, and machine code won't rush. We don't want to either, I don't want Taskset to become a big conglomerate. We're staying small so that we can all be Indians" by that he probably means everybody stays a part of the team and gets equal shares in the glory.

But Taskset has grown despite these assertions, and Walker has taken on an accountant and a marketing man, suitably called Andy Nutter, to allow him to do what he enjoys - write games. And probably to shirk the mundane yet essential job of administration.

Computer games is now big business, no longer the cottage industry of yore. And Walker won't hesitate to stress the importance of good management, especially when bankruptcy casualties among software houses are becoming uncomfortably regular. But he'll claim immaturity as the main cause of a company's demise rather than the activities of organised games counterfeits.

"I don't think piracy is responsible for any software house's downfall. We've been badly hit too. And we're doing something about it. I hate it because it involves me in a lot of work and money, and that offends me! What he's doing is embarking on a long and tortuous period of legal action. Taskset could join the Guild of Software Houses and take joint action. But Walker hasn't got round to it. It's just not the all-important problem."

### Making plans

With the future of some software houses being abruptly curtailed, what kind of plans has Walker made for Taskset? "We have to be international in our outlook. It's no good being in just one country. You've got to be in Europe, which means providing games on disk because the disk market is much bigger there. We've also got links with America from the old days, which we're using to good effect."

America is probably a thorn in the side to many British games houses as American software sells

rather well in this country. Walker asserts it doesn't bother him. "It was bound to happen. The games are generally of very good quality and it's a good healthy competition. So we can only welcome a move like that. The real winners are the customers. They're getting a colossally good deal."

Time for some more home spun Walker philosophy. "Customers have a lot of power. If only they'd realise it. They have the power to make or break software houses. For example, if people don't like Bogo it would put them off everything else we do." And inverting that theorem, Bogo fans will invariably turn to Taskset for future games.

So Taskset is determined not to produce inferior games. It's all a question of credibility. Or, as Walker puts it, "we want to be known for original entertainment, and I'm quite happy with that as my major aim. We're not interested in business or utility software. We write games and we think we're good at it."

But will Taskset's future games

continue to be exclusively for the Commodore 64? After all, Commodore has just announced the 16 and Plus 4 models. Does Walker regard those as true gaming machines? The answer is characteristically evasive. "I won't even look at the 16, and with the Plus 4 the answer's a qualified 'no'. It's got no sprites and they've thrown away the SID chip. It's madness and a step back for the gaming world. Neither of them will sell better than the 64. And the 64 will be around for a long time. Commodore couldn't kill off the demand if they wanted to."

Certainly, software houses continue to churn out innumerable games for the 64. Taskset doesn't work quite that quickly, but it is currently launching new games. The first, *Power Painter*, involves a character called Bill Stickers. And if he reminded you of a character from a seaside postcard, you won't be surprised that the second game is called *Seaside Special* - must be something in the Bridlington air.

All our prices include VAT

# Crestmatt

## CHALLENGE YOU TO FIND A BETTER DEAL COMMODORE 64 & PRINTERS

### CRESTMATT SUPERPACK £219.95

Includes CEM 64 + SuperSaver cassette unit + 3 cassette games up to £25 (£30 limit per tape)

Commodore 64	£174.95
Disk Drive 1541 + Easycopy + 6 games disk + 5 blank disks*	Call
1701 Monitor (High Resolution Colour + Sound)	£185.95
SuperSaver 64 Cassette Unit	£34.95
C2H Cassette Unit	£44.95
Green Monitor with leads to Commodore 64	£39.00

### SOFTWARE

Virusware/Def  
Viruset  
Surgit 64  
SalesPurchase  
Payroll  
Nominal Ledger  
Fulfil Enigma  
Account Package  
Simple Accounts

Mugge  
Superbase  
Practicality (Spreadsheets)  
Assembler Tutor  
Tutor to Basic 38  
Sessions Basic  
Happy Tutor (typing instruction)  
Programmer's Reference Guide  
Games  
Educational

### CRESTMATT PROFESSIONAL PACK £599

Includes CEM 64 + 1541 Disk Drive + MPS801 Printer + Easy File + Easycopy Word Processor + 8 games on disk + 100 sheets of paper + 20 blank disks + 100 to Basic

### PRINTERS

MPS 801 30 cps  
Shimadzu QP80 FIT 30  
Epson RX 80FT 100 cps  
Epson FX30 180 cps  
IBM 1526 cps  
EP44  
Cannond PW 1080A 180 cps  
Brother HR15 15 cps  
Juki 6100 20 cps  
Daisy Wheel 2000 15 cps

£179  
Call  
Call  
Call  
Call  
Call  
Call  
Call  
£599  
Call

Delivery once cheque cleared within 7 days. Bankers' Orders, Building Society Cheques, Post Orders 3 days only.  
Post & Packing per item, £4; overnight, £7; software - no charge.

COO £3; for orders above £100 a deposit of £10 is required. Prices subject to change without notice - goods are subject to availability. No Credit Cards

## CRESTMATT LIMITED

RING 402 1254/5 - 01-723 4699 - 01-749 2510 (24 hours) -

Telex 267653 (DRAKE G.)

Visit us Mon/Sat at

Showroom/Mail Order: 67 York Street, London W1

BAKER STREET  
MARYLEBONE  
EDGWARE RD

EXPORT INQUIRIES  
NOT AX  
DELIVERY AT PORT  
DEALER INQUIRIES  
WELCOME  
WRITE FOR DETAILS

BEST  
THAT



# STOCKADE



*Wordlight* LTD.

Obtainable from your local software stockist, or direct from  
Wordlight Ltd, Caedu House, 35 Fenton Place, Porthcawl. RRP £8.95

## Our regular round-up of games reviews

We get to see a lot of games here at Commodore User, so many in fact that we can't handle all the reviewing ourselves - we farm out some of them, which is why our reviews have someone's initials at the end of them. We look at everything we get, but we don't necessarily print all the reviews we write; instead, we tend to stick with (a) all the best games we come across and (b) those games that you're most likely to find in the shops or the mail order ads.

**ROMIK SOFTWARE**  
PRESENTS  
**SPACE FORTRESS**  
FOR THE UNEXPANDED VIC-20



"A REAL ACTION SHOT OF THE GAME"

WILL YOU BE THE SUPREME  
WORLD CHAMPION?

**SPACE FORTRESS**  
Vic-20 (unexpanded)  
Joystick or keyboard  
Price £5.99

You are a space games fan with a basic Vic looking for some real action. Space Fortress is certainly a good "shoot-em-up" requiring timing, together with an awareness and anticipation of the enemy's tricky flight paths. There are four waves: the green suicide squad, blue sidewinders (these and the following drop bombs), cyan swoopers and lastly, purple avengers.

Each formation attacks in a different manner in an effort to relieve you of a life. Your demise is marked by effective "blumping" sounds standing out from the background noise of cosmic wind. The high point is obviously the appearance of the eponymous "awesome mothership". Scrunch it quickly, before the force field has a chance to knit, then take the next step towards level 20. LS

Romik

Presentation: ■■■■  
Skill level: ■■■■  
Interest: ■■■■  
Value for money: ■■■■




**ALPHOIDS**  
Vic-20 (unexpanded)  
Joystick or keyboard  
Price £5.99

Obviously related to Centipede but with sufficient innovations to distance itself from the typical cover jobs. A cyan segmented space worm is winding it's way towards you, with green meenies for company as your laser chops up the worm, slices it become detached and pursue independent courses. Green and purple cosmic roadtools remain in the spots where you scored hits, taking several more shots to be finally dismantled. Wipe either form of adversary from the black sky and they spring back more numerous than ever.

A spinning fuel tanker crosses the top of the screen spilling acid rain, but this ship to gain extra fuel. Apart from maintaining the energy levels you will also need to ensure that your laser tubes don't overheat, to advise you on both critical requirements there are gauges on either side of the screen. To do well you will have to balance the need for warding off aliens and collecting fuel against resting-up your weapons systems, much as

**ROMIK SOFTWARE**  
PRESENTS  
**ALPHOIDS**  
FOR THE UNEXPANDED VIC-20



"A REAL ACTION SHOT OF THE GAME"

WILL YOU BE THE SUPREME  
WORLD CHAMPION?

you might enjoy executing endless banana shots as allowed for by the program.

Plenty to do in this action-packed space battle with very good use of colour and excellent sound, that's if you like the "Star Wars" theme. LS

Romik

Presentation: ■■■■  
Skill level: ■■■■  
Interest: ■■■■  
Value for money: ■■■■

**SPACE SWARM**  
Vic-20 (unexpanded)  
Joystick only  
Price £5.95



This is a pale shadow of Arcadia, although at least the playing area widens and the top five scores are retained. The vertically expanded screen displays the countless which must be survived by your largest green spaceship before the next wave is summoned up.

The first three opponents are alien craft with a tendency to drop bombs and do present a challenge, but the so-called fireballs in wave four are non-evident. Not so the meteors on the fifth frame as they race in at all angles, calling for constant evasive action. After that the round again but with your opponents having undergone a complete explosion. Unlike Arcadia you cannot move vertically, also your laser slows down towards the end of each phase thereby increasing the likelihood of a collision.

Again compared to big Alien alien forms are dull (sorry chap). More carping, is the unenforced to illustrate the game (no money) and who conjured up the sound? In isolation not bad but Space Swarm really does suffer by comparison to an established best seller.

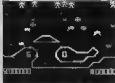
Software Projects

Presentation: ■■■  
Skill level: ■■■  
Interest: ■■■  
Value for money: ■■■

# ROMK SOFTWARE

## INSECTOR

FOR THE UNEXPANDED VIC 20



A REAL ACTION SHOT OF THE GAME!  
WILL YOU BE THE SUPREME  
WORLD CHAMPION?

### INSECTOR

Vic 20 (unexpanded)  
Joystick only  
Price £5.95

An adaptation of Defender which will only prove suitable for those able to cope with ultra hectic everything-happening-everywhere simultaneously scenarios. A black horizontally expanded screen (the Vic can still reach the \$4 a truck or two!) at first displays two yellow, bomb dropping mega-insects, just out of range of your red wedge-shaped insector soon to stalwartly defend the purple humans cowering in their burrows.

Only two? Yes but as the green leaders scoop up specimens of homo-sapiens and, perchance erasing your withering laser fire, reach the top of the screen they will mutate to increase the insects' numbers. Soon yellow pods will appear: despatched by the insects, only to engender cyan spreaders which varyly increase the shower of bombs raining from above, in fact there comes a time when the picture resembles a technicolour snow storm.

After a few trial runs, you get down to business, the addictive quality of the game will dawn on you: simply this: surely you can contain the situation without the whole thing careering beyond your control, next time.

Comprehensive instructions provide the main program which features sixteen speed levels, changing, pulsating noises, 'howling' wind effects and an interesting screen display. If you fancy a challenge demand a demo of Insector.

LS

ROMK

Presentation: \*\*\*\*  
Skill level: \*\*\*\*  
Interest: \*\*\*\*  
Value for money: \*\*\*\*

### FALCON FIGHTER

Vic-20 (unexpanded)  
Joystick or keyboard  
Price £6.00

A horribly addictive example of Scramble adapted for a spartan 3.5K. I managed five stages at speed 1 (choice of four speeds) and was unable to detect any flickering often associated with scrolling landscapes on the Vic. The border changes colour to match that of the sector which makes things easy on the eye and sets off the white flight area nicely.



The first stage, green mountains, gives the opportunity to bag a few ground targets and gain practice in avoiding the omnipresent multi-colour space mines. The blue cavern provides the challenge of purple meteors, then out in the open again, red signals the presence of missiles. Sector four, purple, is well peppered with bobbing saucers, while another blue cavern (well wish mates) swarms the tricky missiles. That leaves three sectors unexplored, but I'm willing to bet there is no prize.

The explosions are audial only, unless you count rapidly alternating screen colours, there is no debris. The high decibel background noises are supplemented by "planetary bomb" sounds and the occasional bell as your rocket collides with obstacles.

Apart from stocking-up with fuel in the time honoured manner, ammo dumps have to be blasted for a supply of bombs, run out of these and you will most decidedly be in a Catch 22 situation.

LS

Due recipient

Presentation: \*\*\*\*  
Skill level: \*\*\*\*  
Interest: \*\*\*\*  
Value for money: \*\*\*\*

# SOFTWARE

## Commodore 64

**BC BASIC** At last the ultimate has arrived — a complete 9k extension in a ROM pack. Over 97 new or modified commands and functions have been added and because they have not been fully tokenised, the speed of operation is not affected. Abbreviations may also be used. The main areas of enhancement are **HI-RES, SPRITES, TEXT GRAPHICS, UDG, SOUND, MACHINE CODE AIDS, STRUCTURED PROGRAMMING, I/O and more.** For full spec call us on 073 57 4335. **£57.50 inc VAT**

See us on PRESTEL \* 2473222 \* Telex 843462 TELFAC KUMA

COMET KUMA TELECOM GLOB KUM #91

## PAINTPIC

The complete colour drawing and painting application using multi colour bit map. This outstanding program features:

**Pen, Brush and Text Modes; Curved Shapes; Straight Shapes; Pen and Brush Fills; Settable Colour; Horizontal, Vertical, Diagonal, By Dot, Brush Width, Character Moves; Point Moves; Block Moves.**

No extra hardware items are needed beyond the basic computer, tape drive and colour TV.

Send for full brochure **£19.95 inc VAT**



**Kuma Computers Limited**

Unit 12, Horseshoe Park,  
Horseshoe Road, Pangbourne, Berks RG9 7JW



**PHONE NOW (073 57) 4335  
or SEND FOR DETAILS**

Please tick box ☒ for information required, and send coupon to:

Kuma Computers Ltd  
12, Horseshoe Park  
Horseshoe Road, Pangbourne  
Berks RG9 7JW

Product  
☐ COMMODORE 64  
☐ SIBUS  
☐ SHARP PC 1500  
☐ SHARP 700

Info on  
☐  
☐  
☐

Product  
☐ SHARP A  
☐ SHARP 3541  
☐ SAGE 4000 System  
☐ APPROOT  
☐ EPSON MX-20  
☐ EPSON QX 10  
☐ NEWBRAIN  
☐ SPECTRUM  
☐ ELECTRONIC MAIL  
☐ PRINTERS

NAME

ADDRESS

POST CODE

Amazing how played out some things b



gs become.

## Will you think the same of your micro in 6 months' time?

Remember the days when every record player was gifted with a needle instead of a stylus. 45's were "in," 78's were "out."

Before the days of hi-fi and laser discs. When a graphic equaliser was a breakthrough on the football pitch instead of in music technology.

Look at a record player now and it's a museum piece.

It's like that with micros too.

The machine you thought would give endless hours of fun and interest often becomes a five minute wonder. Played out within months. Or so you thought.

But imagine communicating with other micro users on a nationwide mainframe system. Updating yourself

daily with the very latest computer news and reviews. Paging a Special Bulletin Board. Feasting from 'Prestel's vast menu. Even downloading a choice of software *absolutely free.*

In fact, imagine 30,000 pages at your fingertips and you've imagined what it's like to be on line with the Micronet 800 system.

For just £13 a quarter (and, for most of you, a local telephone call whenever you want to connect up) you could subscribe to the Micronet system.

The only extra you need to connect up is a modem unit. Which is a small enough outlay for what it buys.

Micronet's features are almost limitless and constantly updating so why not see it in action at John Lewis stores, selected W.H. Smith shops and Spectrum UK dealers.

Or fill in the coupon for our brochure.

You'll find you won't want to play on anything else.

Please send me the full facts about Micronet 800

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Make/Model of Micro \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

MICRONET 800: Durrant House, 9 Hertford Rd, London EC1R 5EJ. Telephone 01 278 3443

THE BOMB TON: Durrant House, 9 Hertford Rd, London EC1R 5EJ

Telephone 01 278 3443

© Prestel and the Prestel special service are trademarks of British Telecom Corporation

CC 9/84

## Making the most of your micro.



And now for something completely useful...  
...and different for the COMMODORE 64



# QUADRILLION

from the producers of classic games such as HUSTLER, EXTERMINATOR, BUMPING BUGGIES, comes a collection, *ON DISK* of four excellent *UTILITY* programs.

**WORD WIZARD** represents real value for money word processing. Features Include: Insert and Delete Lines, Copy Block, Move Block, Tabs etc, Save to Tape or Disk.

**LABEL PRINTER** Store all those important addresses or any other information, and recall them selectively to print.

**POSTER PRINTER** Now you can print with special large characters. Ideal for Sales Offers, Club News, Notices etc.

**ADVERTISER** Turns your Commodore 64 into a moving musical message display. You may enter any message up to 959 characters and save it on disk.

ONLY  
**£14.95**  
ON DISK

## bubble bus software

87 High Street, Tonbridge  
Kent TN9 1RX  
Telephone: 0732 355962  
Telex: 95151



Available from all good software outlets or direct from Bubble Bus Software

# One person alone could go with Pitfall Harry into the Lost Caverns... You!



Running on  
Commodore 64, Sinclair Spectrum &  
MSX System at your usual software store

Oh Harry. This time he's gone too far. Somewhere, buried deep in the lost caverns of Machu Pichu, Peru, lies the stolen and, of course, priceless Raj Diamond, along with a hoard of missing gold bars.

Harry's little niece Rhonda and Quickclaw, her cowardly cat, are supposed to be with him, but they strayed away and are lost in the bowels of the caves.

A wealthy university has asked him, while he's cleaning this mess up, to capture an elusive stone-age cave rat.

What fun.

He just has to avoid the occasional poisonous frog.

Oh yes. And the wickedly clawed condors.

The electric eels. And a very nasty line in thirsty vampire bats.

So you can see Harry could do with some help. All you'll have to help you are your wits and some gas-filled balloons to bridge the wider chasms. And you'll be in for the game of your life.

One thing puts Activision Software out on its own. The way you go on running it month after month. And Pitfall II is no exception.

Lose yourself in the world of

**ACTIVISION**

Activision Software is available at selected branches of: WH. SMITH, BOOTS, RUMBLEOWS, SPECTRUM and all good computer shops





# Escape

by Rupert Willard

Don't be fooled by this title, this is a version of that screen classic and handy personal game, *Breakout*, for the unexpanded Vic. Of course, it doesn't incorporate the intricacies of play you'd expect from the original. And it ends as soon as you've broken out at the top of the screen.

But there are some nice touches: like the authentic ping-pong sounds, a high-score facility, choice of up to nine serves and the full quota of six barmen to bust through. Pressing 'X' moves the paddle to the left, and 'V' to the right.



```

5 PRINT"(CLS)11MHT)" POKE76879,9
6 PRINT: THIS IS A GAME OF
7 PRINT"(4SPC)1REV)1MHT) ESCAPE 10FT.1" PRINT PRINT"THE 2(0)3KEY MOVES LEFT" PP
MT"THE 4(0)3KEY MOVES RIGHT"
9 PRINT"YOU MAY CHOOSE THE" PRINT"(0)1NUMBER OF CHANCES" POKE150,8
10 INPUT"(0)1YOU WANT ".C
11 IF(C)1OR(C)2THEN(G)1018 E=C
14 PRINT PRINT: MT MAY KEY TO PLAY"
16 GETM IF(M)C=""THEN16
17 GETM IF(M)C=""THEN17
18 POKE76879,15 V=20 DY=-1 90SUB1000 PRINT"(CLS)"
19 FORJ=2TO7
20 FORI=8TO20
38 POKE38444+14J-2)*22,J
48 NEXTJ NEXTJ
58 FORI=8TO131
69 POKE77244+I,168
78 NEXTI
75 POKE7688+K+22WY,81
98 POKE8142+D,98
90 POKE8143+D,98
95 PRINT"CHOICESCOPE ".SC
97 PRINT"(1)MOM(1)4CRJLIVES"*.C
188 POKE8144+D,98
118 S=PEEK(197)
148 IF(S=23)THEN(D)=1 POKE8145+D,32
158 IF(S=24)THEN(D)=1 POKE8141+D "2
168 IF(D)C=""THEN17
178 IF(D)15)THEN(D)=19
188 POKE 7688+K+22WY,32
198 XXX=DX
288 IF(X)1OR(X)2)THEN(DX)=DX POKE36876,220
218 V=V+DY
228 IF(V=22)THEN(D)=200
225 IF(V)2)THEN(D)=200
238 IFPEEK(7658+K+22WY)=168WYDY=-1)THEN(DY)=1 POKE36876,238 POKE7658+K 22WY,32 SC=
SC+12
248 IFPEEK(7782+V+22WY)=1)THEN(DY)=1 POKE36876,248
258 POKE36876,8
268 GOTO75
388 POKE36874,140
318 FORI=8TO1000 NEXT
328 POKE36874,0
338 C=C+1
348 PRINT"(1)WMT(1)1(0)1(0)1YOU HAVE ".C"CHANCES(4SPC)LEFT
343 FORT=8TO1508 NEXT
345 FORT=8TO34 POKE79224K,32 NEXT
358 IF(C)2)THEN V=20 DY=-1 90" 21888 GOTO75
355 GOTO468
368 FORT=8TO5
418 POKE36875,248
428 FORI=1TO20 NEXTI
438 POKE36875,8
448 NEXT
458 POKE36879,15 POKE36878,258 FORT=1TO188 NEXT POKE36876,260 FORT=1TO188 NEXT
451 POKE36876,8 GOTO14
468 POKE36879,8
478 POKE36879,42 PRINT"(CLS)1MHT)"
475 PRINT"(6C)1V) SCORED ".SC
478 IF(S)2)THEN(D)=SC
488 PRINT"(2C)1THE HI-SCORE FOR" PRINT"THIS IS ".HE SC=8
498 FORT=1TO4888 NEXT
588 GOTO5
1008 K=INT(RND(1)*20)+1
1818 DX=INT(RND(1)*2)+1
1828 IF(DX)2)THEN(D)=18
1838 RETURN

```

READY.

# Level 9 Adventures are superbly designed and programmed, the contents first rate.

YOUR 64 June 84

1. Whichever machine you own, if you have the vaguest tendency towards adventure playing then you must try one of these games (unfortunately you'll probably end up wanting to buy the lot!).

Computing Today, August 84

2. To me, all Level 9 adventures create a remarkable atmosphere because the descriptions sound so life-like. This is where so many other adventures fail.

Crash, July 84

3. But it's not just the size of the game it's the quality as well that is astonishing ...

PCG, April 84

4. As in all Level 9's adventures, the real pleasure comes not from scoring points but in exploring the world in which the game is set and learning about its denizens.

Which Micro?, February 84

5. I thoroughly recommend these Adventures, they are excellent value for money. No self-respecting Adventure-addict should be without them. I believe Level 9 are producing a series of Adventures which should be regarded as classics.

Atari User, July 84

6. These programs run very fast and there are no frustrating pauses. Level 9 Adventures are superbly designed and programmed, the contents first rate. The implementation of Colossal Adventure is nothing short of brilliance; rush out and buy it. While you're at it, buy their others too. Simply smashing!

Your 64, June 84

7. Level 9 - arguably the producer of the best adventure games in the UK - has done it again. LORDS OF TIME is a sparkling addition to its stable of winners.

Acorn User, July 84

8. (SNOWBALL). This is another imaginative, massive-scaled immensely enjoyable adventure from those experts down at Level 9 Computing.

Your Computer, March 84

## Adventure Quest



### Level 9 Computing

Adventure Quest is the second in Level 9's acclaimed Middle Earth trilogy, though it can be played by itself.

Available from WH Smith and good computer shops everywhere. If your local dealer doesn't stock Level 9 adventures yes, get him to contact us or Centresoft, Microdealer UK, Ferranti & Craig, Leisuresoft, Lime Tree, LVL, PCS, R & R or Wonderbridge.

December 83

Level 9 specialise in huge adventure games, cramming over 200 locations and a host of puzzles into your micro. We take care when designing games—writing them like stories with detailed settings and sensible reasons for the puzzles. They are solved by inspiration—not luck.



#### 1. COLOSSAL ADVENTURE

The classic mainframe game "Adventure", with all the original puzzles plus 70 extra rooms.

#### 2. ADVENTURE QUEST

An epic puzzle journey through Middle Earth.

#### 3. DUNGEON ADVENTURE

Over 100 puzzles to solve and 40 treasures to find.

#### 4. SNOWBALL

Save the interstellar freezer, Snowball 9, in a huge space adventure with over 700 locations.

#### 5. LORDS OF TIME

An imaginative romp through World History.

#### I ENCLOSE A CHEQUE/PO FOR \$9.90 EACH

My name

My address

My micro is a

(one of those listed below, with at least 32K of memory)

CONTACT  
LEVEL 9 COMPUTING  
Dept. 220, Hughenden Road,  
High Wycombe, Bucks HP13 5PG





# Turning tortoises into hares

## The 1541 Express cartridge reviewed

by Kevin Bergin

The Commodore 1541 disk drive has an unhealthy reputation for sluggishness, to the extent that cassettes with a 'Turbo' facility load just as quickly as disks. And there's nothing you can do about it.

Well, not quite. Now you can buy the 1541 Express cartridge from Ram Electronics. It connects computer and disk drive via the 64's cartridge port, and claims to let you load and save files from the 1541 at more than double the normal speed. That sounds pretty impressive but is it impressive enough to warrant its hefty £49.95 price-tag?

### What you get

For your money you are supplied with a cartridge that plugs into the 64's cartridge port. And there's a short eight-page manual to help you install and use your new device.

But before you can use the 1541 Express you must face the somewhat daunting prospect of connecting two wires which are attached to the cartridge, to two chips inside the 64. This means that you must take the lid off the 64 and this could affect the warranty, so be warned.

The two wires that dangle from the cartridge are labelled 6510 and U14. These are the names of the chips that the wires must be connected to. Both wires have a small clip on the end of them so that the connection is secure, but easily removable.

The wire marked 6510 is connected to pin 28 of the processor chip and the wire marked U14 is connected to pin 13 of the chip marked U14 (in fact the chip is not marked U14 at all, it's on the board beside the chip). It's far better to run the wires through the back of the 64 so that the casing can be closed properly and securely.

Don't worry about connecting the wires to the wrong pins; you won't damage anything. The cartridge simply won't work and you'll have to check the connections again. Having connected the wires to the correct pins the 64 should be put back together again, and the cartridge inserted into the cartridge slot.

When you power up the 64 with the 1541 Express properly installed, you'll see three lines to

the power up message instead of two. The second line should give the product name and copyright message. The amount of RAM though, is not affected: there are still some 38911 bytes available.

### Operation

Using the cartridge is very simple and smooth. When the 64 is powered up with the 1541 Express installed, the two function keys F1 and F3 are set to toggle between fast and slow mode. In other words the normal disk access time may be used with the cartridge in place by pressing the 'CTRL' key and the 'F3' key together; the screen will flash once quickly to show you the command has been accepted.

To get back to last mode simply press 'CTRL' and 'F1' together. Again the screen will flash once, although this operation takes a little longer. Holding down the 'SHIFT' key and pressing 'RUN/STOP' will load and run the first program on disk. The cartridge changes the default device to disk. So files can simply be loaded in the form.

**LOAD\* <FILENAME>  
<return>**

There is no need to enter the device number or close the quotes; the usual abbreviations are accepted.

Ram Electronics claim up to three or four times the usual access time. But the actual speed is more like double on average. Above are some timings for loading and saving both program and word processing files with

	Normal	1541 Express
Loading 33K program	84 secs	39 secs
Saving 33K program	91 secs	66 secs
Loading 34K w/p file	112 secs	66 secs
Saving 34K w/p file	92 secs	68 secs

and without the 1541 Express cartridge.

These tests are all approximations but they do show that the cartridge doesn't actually achieve three times normal speed. They do however show a large speed improvement particularly with normal programs, as opposed to files loaded and saved from a word processor.

The 1541 Express will work with Easy Script, Paperclip and (I am informed) most other soft loaded word processors. From the tests I found the disk access time was generally reduced by half.

Using other software such as umbins and Basic extensions does not have any adverse effect. Even if a program does conflict it is often possible to load and run it by switching to normal mode.

### Buffer space and Sprites

The 1541 normally objects to sprites being on the screen whilst the disk is accessed, but not so with the cartridge installed. You can display sprites and still have access to disk.

The cartridge reverses one of the drive buffers, reducing the number of files OPEN at any one time from three sequential files or one sequential and one relative file to two sequential files or one relative file, in fast mode.

You can also use a modem with the cartridge. This allows even swifter downloading of programs. However if you wish to have more than one device connected to the 64's serial port whilst using the 1541 Express you will have problems, as it will only access one. So anyone with a 1541 and a printer connected to the serial bus or two 1541s will not be able to use the cartridge with more than one of these devices.

Ram says it is going to make a cheap cable that will allow you to have two drives or a printer and one drive connected whilst using the cartridge in fast mode. The cable will also have some other features. No details as yet, we shall have to wait and see.

At present, depending on what printer you are using and how it is connected, the cartridge may work in slow mode with your printer. Two single drives may be connected with the cartridge installed, but only accessed in slow mode.

The code for the cartridge is movable, the normal cartridge space is \$0000 to \$1FFF hex, but upon examination there was nothing there. The space that normally occupies the ASCII code for the power up message has some strange code and the area from \$2E00 hex onwards will not disassemble. So for those who are curious, this should provide some challenges.

*Review*



### Documentation

This is the area that's sadly lacking as is so often the case. The manual is a mere eight pages long and the presentation is not nearly as professional as the product itself. This alone covers the installation of the cartridge, the operating instructions, limitations of the cartridge and working with other peripherals. But it gives only a few notes for programmers. There could be a great deal

more explanation of the cartridge in general and the problems that might occur in using it with other peripherals. It's pretty obvious that you're going to have problems using cartridge-based software, say, a word processing package, to access files on disk.

A few demonstration programs with documentation would not have gone astray, together with more information for programmers wishing to make extensive use of the cartridge and its facilities.

### Conclusion

It's a shame about the manual, it could have contained a lot more information and the presentation could have been better. The other drawback is of course the lack of a cartridge port when using the 1541 Express; any cartridges you normally use, or wish to use, cannot be connected. And it seems that the only way around this is to buy an expansion board. Even then I am not sure if they would work

together, perhaps Ram Electronics will clarify this in the near future. But the product does do what it claims. And it will save you a lot of time if you use your 64 and 1541 daily. The general standard of the product is very high and I have no hesitation in recommending it in fact, since reviewing the 1541 Express I have purchased one myself. It is one of those products that you just have to have - that's if you can afford it.

Under review	1541 Express cartridge
Description:	Fast disk access utility for 1541 disk drive
Supplier:	Ram Electronics
Address:	106 Fleet Road Fleet, Hants GU25 1 5SH
Telephone:	02514 5858
Summary:	Rather expensive but very effective
Price:	£49.95

## IS PAPER WORK GETTING ON TOP OF YOU ?

# ABACUS

BUSINESS SYSTEMS

**CAN BE YOUR STEPPING STONE**  
TO EFFECTIVE FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROL

- |                         |        |
|-------------------------|--------|
| 1 PAYROLL               | £29.95 |
| 2 PURCHASE/SALES LEDGER | £29.95 |
| 3 STOCK CONTROL         | £17.95 |
| 4 NON VAT ACCOUNTS      | £17.95 |
| 5 CASH PLANNER          | £12.95 |
| 6 MAILING LIST          | £17.95 |

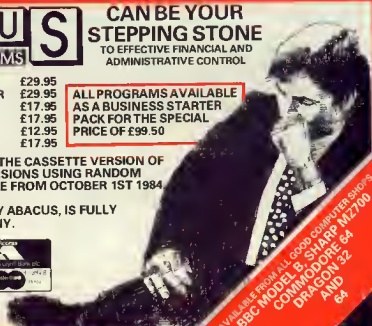
**ALL PROGRAMS AVAILABLE AS A BUSINESS STARTER PACK FOR THE SPECIAL PRICE OF £99.50**

THE PRICES ABOVE ARE FOR THE CASSETTE VERSION OF THESE PROGRAMS, DISC VERSIONS USING RANDOM ACCESS FILES ARE AVAILABLE FROM OCTOBER 1ST 1984

ALL SOFTWARE PROVIDED BY ABACUS, IS FULLY SUPPORTED BY THE COMPANY.



21 UNION STREET  
RAMSBOTTOM, LANCOS  
PHONE. 0204 52726



AVAILABLE FROM ALL GOOD COMPUTER SHOPS  
BBC MODEL B, SHARP MZ700  
COMMODORE 64  
AND  
DRAGON 32  
64

# Adding up the Plus/4 by Karl Dallas

It's now 'official' that the Commodore Plus/4 will actually make an appearance on your local High Street, having made its debut along with the less illustrious Commodore 16 at the recent Commodore Show. But the confusion and speculation about what role it will take on, and what gap it will fill in a market that's already busting at the seams with new and newfangled hardware, rumbles on unabated. And then there's the inevitable competition from the Commodore 64 itself.

Karl Dallas has managed to acquire a pre-launch version of the Plus/4 (albeit without the ROM-based software) and has managed to fuel his own speculations with some hands-on experience, notably of its extended Basic and graphics facilities.



About 18 months ago I was feeling pretty pleased with myself, because I had secured an exclusive preview of Commodore's brilliant new CBM 700 128K business machine. Today, stocks of the 700 are being sold off at bargain prices. Software companies who invested time and money in developing programs to take advantage of the machine's special fea-

tures are trying hard to recoup their costs.

The point is that when you are dealing with a company whose marketing of new products seems as capacious as Commodore's, the merits of any given machine may have little to do with whether it goes or stays. And when a new machine has as many question marks against its future as this new

Plus/4, that may be doubly so...

## In the starting blocks

The Plus/4 comes on to the market confronted by some hefty opposition, not only from the likes of the superbly conceived Amstrad and the first of the new common standard MSX machines from Japan, but also from within Commodore it-

self. For in many ways, the Plus/4 seems to offer a less versatile and less compatible alternative to the already tried and tested Commodore 64, with more sophisticated Basic programming commands, but without the 64's superb (if complicated) to implement sprites facility.

Indeed, when I first saw the 200 machine upon which it is based a



# the Commodore Plus/4 previewed

the Hannover Trade Fair in the wacky and later the actual Plus/4 at the Pet Show in London, I must confess I was sceptical about whether Commodore were really serious. I still feel rather that way, but I am amazed that as soon as Commodore's corporate move to Corby has been successfully completed (and it's inevitably taken longer than planned), Plus/4s will start rolling off the production lines in time for Christmas. And software companies are working hard to have adequate applications ready at the same time.

The machine is intended to be quite a powerful package, with 32K of ROM, 64K RAM and advanced logic, including graphics and sound commands. It has programmable function keys, and an improved ROM-based software package, covering word processing, spreadsheets, database and business graphics; it is planned to sell at less than £250.

But it won't run any other Commodore software and the peripheral sockets are not the same as for other Commodore machines (apart, that is, for the still-to-be-seen and even more hefty Commodore 16). However, I managed to run an ordinary 1541 disk drive from the serial port, and I actually found it easier, using an ordinary 5-pin DIN plug, to attach a monitor. With my 64, I had to make up a special lead.

So possibly, the peripheral incompatibility is more a matter of having different plugs than any really distinct differences, though I see we are promised a "fast disk drive", the SFS 481, in addition to the Plus/4's version of the 1541, the 1542.

## A clean machine

The computer I had access to was something of a 'clean machine', without the integrated software, so a wonder on that will have to wait. I was also without any kind of manual, though I had access to some technical data that probably won't be in the manual anyway. I must say that after prolonged usage I was much less sceptical about its merits as a piece of hardware.

Stepwise, it represents a real break with Commodore's past. Long gone of a rectangle that the lousy skinny Vic and 64 shape (which has also been retained for the 16), about half an inch wider and nearly 1/4in deeper. But it's not so high, a mere 2 1/4in compared

with the older machine's 3in at the back.

And it has two more keys: ESC above CONTROL on the left and RESTORE has become a duplicate CONTROL. There are also four arrow-shaped cursor controls. That means you require no shift for up and left cursor movement.

Two additional labels on the '<' and '>' keys at the bottom of the keyboard indicate a new function: available FLASH ON and FLASH OFF. FLASH ON is accessed in the same way as RVS ON, by putting it within a quoted print statement, but to switch off this facility you have to reposition the cursor in the same place. As you reach the bottom of the screen, and the text scrolls up,

## Function keys

On power up, the four function keys along the top left-hand of the keyboard are dedicated, respectively (unshifted/shifted), to print GRAPHIC/SCREEN (cr), DLOAD/DSAVE, DIRECTORY/RUN (cr) and HELP/LIST (cr). SCREEN clears the screen (like CLEAR/HOME) and those where I've indicated "(cr)" include a carriage return and hence immediate operation. It is impossible, therefore, to add any parameters to RUN or LIST, unless one re-dedicates the keys, which is quite easy to do with the KEY command.

The parameters for doing this

Commodore business system users (though the Basic used is described as Basic 3.5). These include DIRECTORY, DLOAD, DSAVE, HEADER (to format a disk), SCRATCH, COLLECT (to validate a disk and remove any unclosed files, etc), COPY, RENAME and BACKUP (available only with dual disks, to copy an entire disk).

No longer is it necessary to add the device number (still 8) in disk commands: DSAVE filename is equal to SAVE "filename" 8. DIRECTORY is the same as the "wedge" command available with the DOS support unit on the 64. Unlike LOAD "8" followed by LIST, it doesn't overwrite any program in memory. DIRECTORY can



the flashing character scrolls up as well, until it vanishes off the top of the screen. That makes things somewhat difficult.

Colours (including those accessed with the CRM key) and 16-bit graphics symbols are printed on the front of the keys.

There are five screen modes, accessed by the GRAPHIC command, where n is a number from 0 to 4: 0 is text (25 lines of 40 characters), 1 is hi-res graphics and 3 is multi-colour graphics. Five lines of text are available on either of the graphics screens by invoking GRAPHIC 3 (hi-res split screen) or GRAPHIC 4 (multi colour split screen).

are KEY, a text string, where n is 1-6 and text string is the new text to be printed and/or implemented when the function key is pressed. Slightly confusingly, F2 is not a shifted F) but the second key along, so that the keys are actually numbered F1/F4, F2/F5, F3/F6 and HELP/F7.

HELP is a toolkit command for identifying errors in program lines during debugging. Its key can also be redefined, but despite its position it is F8.

The DLOAD/DSAVE options, of course, indicate the first instance where the Plus/4 is superior to the 64, in that it includes all the simple Basic 4 disk commands familiar to

be abbreviated DIR, making it a fast way of checking disk contents, program names, etc. The default parameter with all these disk commands is drive 0.

## Inside and out

At the back and sides there are nine I/O sockets: 7-pin DIN socket (taking a 4-pin plug) for power from the familiar chunky Commodore transformer, serial 6-pin DIN, cassette 7-pin serial cylindrical socket, user port, memory expansion (cartridge port), two 7-pin cylindrical joystick sockets (similar but not identical to the cassette socket), and video 8-pin DIN at the

back, and RF (TV aerial) out on the left. By the RF socket is a low high switch, and on the right of the computer is a warm reset button and the power on/off.

The keyboard is quite pleasant to use. It's not quite as solid as the 64, certainly not a patch on the very firm, very quiet keyboard on the new business machines, but much less tummy, for instance, than the keyboard on the £3000-plus Hyperion IBM compatible on which Commodore is basing its promised PC look-alike machine.

Inside, the machine is very well laid-out, with the 48-pin TED chip which provides all the power for the Plus 4's various activities very much in evidence, surrounded by a fence of metal shielding (incidentally, no one can explain why it's called TED. We know that the SID chip's name in the 64 is an acronym for Sound Interface Device, but we have it on no less authority than Gail Wellington that if TED ever meant anything, its meaning has now been forgotten).

TED can access up to 64K of memory for display information and it (almost and he) also controls video output, system timing, dynamic RAM control, ROM chip selection, and keyboard control. TED selects the 16 colours and eight luminance levels per colour, control sound generation, controls the two-speed clock and flashes the cursor (or any other character) twice a second (2Hz).

## More powerful Basic

On power-up, the screen displays the usual opening array, with the difference that the Basic indicated is 3.5, of course, and there are over 60 Kbytes of memory available.

In all, Basic 3.5 has over 50 more commands and functions than the 64, including 'toolkit' commands used in writing and debugging programs. These include AUTO, DELETE, ERASE, HELP, RE-NUMBER, RESUME, TRAP, TRON and TROFF. Structured programming commands are DO, ELSE, EXIT, LOOP, UNTIL and WHILE.

Then there's graphics commands BOX, CHAR, CIRCLE, COLOR, DRAW, GRAPHIC, SHAPE, LOCATE, PAINT, SCALE, SCNICL, and SHSHAPE. Sound commands include TONE and VOL.

There are now seven reserved variables in addition to the familiar TI and TIS time variables (the use of which is unchanged); there are also the disk status variables FSTATUS to users of Basic 4. DS (status

number), DSE (status message), and ST (status of I/O operation), as well as ER and EL, which gives the error number and line number of a programming error.

## Machine-code monitor

The direct command, MONITOR, invokes Tedmon, the resident monitor (which can also be accessed

will print along the top of the screen, 1 being the colour selected, the first 0 being the first column on the screen (numbered 0-39 not 1-40), the second 0 being the first row (numbered 0-24, not 1-25). The string can be printed in reverse if flagged with a '1' after, and turned off with '0'.

It's interesting to compare the Plus 4's DRAW command with the same command in MSX and on the

ellipse, octagons and even diamonds and triangles as well as proper circles, depending on the parameters specified. The most colour shapes are chosen by specifying 120 degree angles between segments of a triangle, 90 degrees for a diamond, and 45 degrees for an octagon. The default setting is two degrees.

Colours are specified from Basic by allocating one of 16 to store background, foreground (in characters), multicolour 1 or multicolour 2, or border, with an optional luminance parameter 0-7. The default luminance is 7, the brightest.

In all drawing commands, the colour parameter has to be chosen from one of the five areas already defined.

PAINT will fill the shape created, either the same colour as the shape outline or with a definable foreground colour.

The shapes so created can be SAVED or recalled by use of the SHSHAPE and CSHSHAPE commands.

It is clear, though, that its graphics capabilities are designed for more serious applications than games, and the sound facilities are likely to be more useful for voice prompts than for space invaders or plonkers. For instance, one software house already has a word processor with spoken instructions supplementing the screen prompts almost ready for commercial distribution.

## Conclusions

Despite its appearance, the Plus 4 is almost the Mickey Mouse machine. It may seem, though, whether its target market of small-to-medium businessmen will believe that, remains to be seen. The problem is that its market won't have very much about its monitor of powerful Basic, and to the non-technical user it has very few advantages over the already established 64.

Its graphics capabilities, and ease of programming from Basic, are quite powerful, but the lack of any kind of sprite manipulation must put it in a poor second to comparable machines that have this facility.

A lot will depend upon the qualities of the ROM-based software, and how much speed/voice-based business packages are likely to have.

My scepticism about its future is less pronounced as a result of actually using it. But until I've had my hands on a production machine and looked at the ROM-based software, it's not entirely dispelled.

- A - assemble a line of 6502 code
- C - compare two sections of memory and report differences
- D - disassemble a line of 6502 code
- F - fill memory with the specified byte
- G - goto a specified address and start execution
- H - hunt through memory for all occurrences of certain bytes
- L - load a file from tape or disk
- M - memory display of hexadecimal values in specified locations
- R - 6502 registers display
- S - save to tape or disk
- T - transfer code from one section of memory to another
- X - exit to Basic

via SYS 4 like the Pets) which has available a set of single line mnemonic commands (see table above).

The kernel routines seem mainly unchanged, although according to my data sheet IOINIT has an address of \$F781 (not \$FF84) and VECTOR is \$FF84 (not \$FFED).

## Plus/4 graphics compared

Undoubtedly, most hackers will warm to the graphics commands, although it's a pity we've lost the sprites.

As on the 64, the bit-mapped hires screen is 319 wide by 199 deep. And the bit-mapped multicolour screen is 159 by 199 (the 64 reference guide says its screens are 320 and 160 wide respectively, but the effect is the same). The GRAPHIC mode command is obviously easier to grok than the 64's POKEs and PEKEs, as is the split screen, though text is limited to the bottom five lines.

However, text can be placed anywhere on a graphic screen by using the CHAR statement, so that

CHAR 1,0,0,"THIS IS THE TOP LINE"

new Amstrad. The Amstrad uses DRAW x,y,(link colour), starting from the present cursor position, which has the benefit of simplicity, but is limited to straight lines, and the cursor has to be moved to the start position (using LOCATE).

MSX uses a quasi-LOGO syntax, again starting from the current cursor, but with U-D-R-L prefixes for up, down, right and left, plus E (top and right), F (down and right), G (down and left) and H (up and left). A shape can be defined as a variable, so that a square can be defined as AS in AS = "UPERRDOWNLDR" and DRAW "XAS" which executes the square.

The Plus/4 syntax is something of a compromise between the two, linking x,y co-ordinates, so a square could be drawn:

DRAW,10,10 TO 10,60 TO 60,60 TO 60,10 TO 10,10

The colour of the line can be defined or left blank, in which case the default is the last colour used.

There is also, however, the Plus/4 BOX command specifically to draw rectangles, by specifying the portions of the four corners, with a "fill" parameter to paint the box with colour.

The CIRCLE command will draw



# PHONE YOUR BIG "AAA" DEALER

\*\*\*\*\* FOR DETAILS OF THE \*\*\*\*\*  
\*\*\*\*\* COMMODORE COUP \*\*\*\*\*



A sensational portable colour computer with a powerful 64K RAM memory, a detachable full-function keyboard and a built-in colour monitor and disk drive



**CBM64**

Colour sophisticated ROM/RAM user, UNF/Comptel video, high resolution graphics



**1701 COLOUR MONITOR**

**A great value colour video monitor.**

**COMMODORE SX-64 PORTABLE**

A top quality disk drive offering quick-access mass storage

**1541 DISK DRIVE**



**MPS801 PRINTER**

A high-quality dot matrix printer with excellent graphics capability. Accepts tractor feed paper. 50 c.p.s.

"Other Commodore products in stock include the CBM 1534 C2N Cassette, CBM 1524 Printer, CBM 1530 Plotter, CBM 1311 Joystick, and DPS 1401 Printer."

**Up to £1000 instant credit - write for details**  
Micro Management, 16 Prince Street, Ipswich, Suffolk, IP1 1QT

## Sales

Chesham  
241 Main Road  
Maidenhead  
SL6 3JL

John Lamb  
Weymouth Court  
Rushmore Road  
Basingstoke  
RG24 0JH

Turnbridge  
100 St. George's Lane  
40 High Street  
Chesham  
RG2 5JH

Compton  
Compton Computers  
100 High Street  
Chesham  
RG2 5JH

Weymouth  
Weymouth Computers  
100 High Street  
Chesham  
RG2 5JH

Weymouth  
Weymouth Computers  
100 High Street  
Chesham  
RG2 5JH

Weymouth  
Weymouth Computers  
100 High Street  
Chesham  
RG2 5JH

Weymouth  
Weymouth Computers  
100 High Street  
Chesham  
RG2 5JH

## Service

Compton  
Compton Computers  
100 High Street  
Chesham  
RG2 5JH

Weymouth  
Weymouth Computers  
100 High Street  
Chesham  
RG2 5JH

Turnbridge  
100 St. George's Lane  
40 High Street  
Chesham  
RG2 5JH

Compton  
Compton Computers  
100 High Street  
Chesham  
RG2 5JH

Weymouth  
Weymouth Computers  
100 High Street  
Chesham  
RG2 5JH

Weymouth  
Weymouth Computers  
100 High Street  
Chesham  
RG2 5JH

Weymouth  
Weymouth Computers  
100 High Street  
Chesham  
RG2 5JH

Weymouth  
Weymouth Computers  
100 High Street  
Chesham  
RG2 5JH

## Supply

Compton  
Compton Computers  
100 High Street  
Chesham  
RG2 5JH

Weymouth  
Weymouth Computers  
100 High Street  
Chesham  
RG2 5JH

Turnbridge  
100 St. George's Lane  
40 High Street  
Chesham  
RG2 5JH

Compton  
Compton Computers  
100 High Street  
Chesham  
RG2 5JH

Weymouth  
Weymouth Computers  
100 High Street  
Chesham  
RG2 5JH

Weymouth  
Weymouth Computers  
100 High Street  
Chesham  
RG2 5JH

Weymouth  
Weymouth Computers  
100 High Street  
Chesham  
RG2 5JH

Weymouth  
Weymouth Computers  
100 High Street  
Chesham  
RG2 5JH

## Repairs

Compton  
Compton Computers  
100 High Street  
Chesham  
RG2 5JH

Weymouth  
Weymouth Computers  
100 High Street  
Chesham  
RG2 5JH

Turnbridge  
100 St. George's Lane  
40 High Street  
Chesham  
RG2 5JH

Compton  
Compton Computers  
100 High Street  
Chesham  
RG2 5JH

Weymouth  
Weymouth Computers  
100 High Street  
Chesham  
RG2 5JH

Weymouth  
Weymouth Computers  
100 High Street  
Chesham  
RG2 5JH

Weymouth  
Weymouth Computers  
100 High Street  
Chesham  
RG2 5JH

Weymouth  
Weymouth Computers  
100 High Street  
Chesham  
RG2 5JH

## Accessories

Compton  
Compton Computers  
100 High Street  
Chesham  
RG2 5JH

Weymouth  
Weymouth Computers  
100 High Street  
Chesham  
RG2 5JH

Turnbridge  
100 St. George's Lane  
40 High Street  
Chesham  
RG2 5JH

Compton  
Compton Computers  
100 High Street  
Chesham  
RG2 5JH

Weymouth  
Weymouth Computers  
100 High Street  
Chesham  
RG2 5JH

Weymouth  
Weymouth Computers  
100 High Street  
Chesham  
RG2 5JH

Weymouth  
Weymouth Computers  
100 High Street  
Chesham  
RG2 5JH

Weymouth  
Weymouth Computers  
100 High Street  
Chesham  
RG2 5JH

## Software

Compton  
Compton Computers  
100 High Street  
Chesham  
RG2 5JH

Weymouth  
Weymouth Computers  
100 High Street  
Chesham  
RG2 5JH

Turnbridge  
100 St. George's Lane  
40 High Street  
Chesham  
RG2 5JH

Compton  
Compton Computers  
100 High Street  
Chesham  
RG2 5JH

Weymouth  
Weymouth Computers  
100 High Street  
Chesham  
RG2 5JH

Weymouth  
Weymouth Computers  
100 High Street  
Chesham  
RG2 5JH

Weymouth  
Weymouth Computers  
100 High Street  
Chesham  
RG2 5JH

Weymouth  
Weymouth Computers  
100 High Street  
Chesham  
RG2 5JH

## Training

Compton  
Compton Computers  
100 High Street  
Chesham  
RG2 5JH

Weymouth  
Weymouth Computers  
100 High Street  
Chesham  
RG2 5JH

Turnbridge  
100 St. George's Lane  
40 High Street  
Chesham  
RG2 5JH

Compton  
Compton Computers  
100 High Street  
Chesham  
RG2 5JH

Weymouth  
Weymouth Computers  
100 High Street  
Chesham  
RG2 5JH

Weymouth  
Weymouth Computers  
100 High Street  
Chesham  
RG2 5JH

Weymouth  
Weymouth Computers  
100 High Street  
Chesham  
RG2 5JH

Weymouth  
Weymouth Computers  
100 High Street  
Chesham  
RG2 5JH

## Support

Compton  
Compton Computers  
100 High Street  
Chesham  
RG2 5JH

Weymouth  
Weymouth Computers  
100 High Street  
Chesham  
RG2 5JH

Turnbridge  
100 St. George's Lane  
40 High Street  
Chesham  
RG2 5JH

Compton  
Compton Computers  
100 High Street  
Chesham  
RG2 5JH

Weymouth  
Weymouth Computers  
100 High Street  
Chesham  
RG2 5JH

Weymouth  
Weymouth Computers  
100 High Street  
Chesham  
RG2 5JH

Weymouth  
Weymouth Computers  
100 High Street  
Chesham  
RG2 5JH

Weymouth  
Weymouth Computers  
100 High Street  
Chesham  
RG2 5JH

## Into the Valley...

### Opening up a new adventure series by John Ransley

You're probably familiar with the scenario of the Richard Shepherd graphic adventure *Urban Upstart*, which head-bangs your usual quaint fantasy foes and dripping dungeons in favour of a curiously chilling contemporary encounter that makes *A Clockwork Orange* seem about as violent as a round of arm-wrestling with Quentin Crisp. But it's a bit much when the saga extends to the practicalities of playing the game itself.



I found out the hard way that *Urban Upstart* takes a particularly uncompromising approach to the task of letting the player save a game to disk at any point. Instead of just cutting a fresh track on your own disk in the form of a sequential file, as seems to be the accepted convention, *Urban Upstart's* Save option first totally reformat the disk you use. In other words, it wipes any and every single program already on the receiving disk to capture (which left me wearing a fixed grin of resigned experience, like one of those Olympic synchronised swimmers) just a single-track sequential file holding the few variables concerned.

There is no warning of this novel consequence of a Save in either the program notes or screen prompts, so I hope you read this before you lose, as I did, a great deal of keyboarding by taking something for granted I can't fathom why *Urban Upstart* totally reformat instead of simply opening and closing a file in the usual way, but if one

program does so, there's a good chance that others do too. The lesson learnt is that it must be a good idea to test Save any new adventure in your collection, using a blank or expendable formatted disk to do so.

#### Across the pond

Signs are that after a pretty inspired start Thorn EMI mean to mix with the action in the UK software charts, and it's thanks to them that some of the top-rated titles from American software house Hasbro are now becoming available this side of the pond. First offerings include a splendidly elaborate four-level arcade adventure for the Vic-20, *The Pharaoh's Curse*. But it seems that the anger of the ancients has extended to the packaging, because the tape version at least boldly proclaims that no RAM expansion is needed. It is - a wacking great 16K of it. Makes you think twice about impulse buys, doesn't it?

Just what is adventure, anyhow? Already there seem to be four distinct categories. There is the pure text adventure, such as the original *Colossal Cave*, the graphic adventure, such as *The Hobbit*; the animated adventure - *Yakihalla* and the arcade adventure, like *Magic Miner* or *Alice's Adventures in Videoland*. Can anyone think of others?

#### Page the Oracle

You could call *The Oracle's Cave* from Dorcas Software an endless animated adventure, because not only does it offer four different quests but the cave layout is drawn afresh every time. This title received first reviews when originally released for the Spectrum and the version just out for the 64 shows why it's splendid.

You're faced with the fairly conventional task of exploring a cave complex where you may collect useful objects and treasures, and do battle with a variety of fierce monsters with degrees of success depending on your weapons, current combat strength, and ability to recover from wounds.

The many options available through single key presses (what a timesaver) including moving in any direction, slipping through secret passages, resting (it eats up time, though), exploring your immediate vicinity and pleading for help.

A particularly nice feature of the game is that you have just five days to complete each attempt, and a screen prompt shows the morning, afternoon and evening of each day slipping memorably by as you delve deeper into the complex. Also constantly displayed on the lower part of the screen is lots of other helpful information, such as your combat strength and that of your current foe, the weapons and items you carry, and a mini-map showing the tunnels you've explored, which is redrawn every move.

Meanwhile, the top half of the screen constantly displays a hi-res view of your current location, including a sprite representation (looks a bit like Morph, actually) of your good self, which walks along the scrolling caveaways, dodges up and down ropes and ladders, and attacks monsters at your command.



What wins extra praise for *The Oracle's Cave* is that the challenges you meet, their solutions and your continuing progress all have a decent logic to them - you don't get struck down at random at the whim of some so-called interactive element. Thus the intelligent gamer can and does eventually win

Adventure



through. The icing on the cake is that the 64 tape version, priced £7.95, uses the ultra-fast Parasol system, which gives a reliable load within a couple of minutes.

Even if, as a purist textual gamer, you buy no other animated adventures, do treat yourself to the extraordinary quality of *The Oracle's Cave*.

#### Colour tip

An irritating shortcoming of many text adventures (and one found in the excellent Infocom titles) is that a Henry Ford-type philosophy is adopted when it comes to the matter of text/background colour options - or, rather, the lack of them.

Strange to relate there are a lot of us who find the 64's standard combo of blue on black boring and, or a strain after a little while at the screen. One point especially for the elderly and others with poor eyesight whose enjoyment of a textual venture can be spoiled by the absence of the few lines of programming which can quite easily battle the fault.

If you're writing an adventure yourself, here's a little sub-note that will make it easy for you to avoid the thoughtlessness of many professional programmers and give players of your game a chest of 256 text/background colour combinations (which can be as valuable to those using a monochrome TV or monitor).

And it's sometimes possible to break into commercial programs (you wouldn't, would you?), you might even be able to tip the

The list of desirable British and American adventure games for the Commodore 64 is growing week by week. That reflects not only the growing interest in adventuring but also the 64's eminent suitability both in graphics and 'elephantine' memory for this brain-straining pastime.

In response to sackfuls of requests from avid gamers, the equally avid John Ransley has started a regular Adventure column to let you take time off from wondering colossal caves and dodging axe-wielding hobgoblins. But we'll still be relying on you, the reader, to tell us what you want. And in future columns, we'll try to give an airing to readers' comments, ideas and programming tips. But if you're "stuck in the mauve swamp" or you don't know what to do with the Gimblegook's wand, you'll find no real solace here. Now read on...

## Read all about it

### Games

Maybe it is a little too fundamental for the experienced over-strangler, but *The Adventurer's Notebook* by Mike Gerrard (Duckworth, £3.95) is written with such infectious enthusiasm for the subject that it makes a worthwhile addition to the macro bookshelf, whatever one's level of competence. It actually runs to fewer than forty pages of introductory text. But these present a highly readable run-down of the game's not so ancient history, gaming principles, and playing hints.



The larger part of the book is devoted to two sorts of adventure worksheets, every one of them comprising pages for recording your progress through the adventure, objects found, action taken, recognised verbs and nouns, and so on. And there's a 105-location map for charting your progress.

You could of course use more than one set for larger adventures involving a greater number of known locations. You might even (though don't tell anyone I said so) photocopy extra pages yourself - this hi-fal spiral binding makes this easy to do. It's certainly an improvement on trying to decipher my previous night's squiggles and squames committed to the back of rates demands and book club invoices.

A more substantial volume altogether is Keith Campbell's *Book of Adventures* (Melbourne House, £5.95). Street credibility is en-

hanced with a foreword by Scott Adams, who comes dangerously close to writing something extentionalist about puddings - but with Adams, what can you expect?

The usual introductory chapters on the genesis of computer adventures (Crosberry and Woods now being as familiar a twosome as Fortnum and Mason, Marks and Spencer or Rumpus and Maclean) is followed by a gentle scroll through the various stages of creating an adventure, using sensibly an example program with fewer than a dozen locations to keep the baptism simple. But it still manages to incorporate all the main program mang ground rules.

You'll learn how to move around the map, site take and leave objects, introduce special commands and traps, check your inventory, and structure a one solution finale. All the examples are presented in Basic that is not machine specific, so Commodore users will have no difficulty in adopting them. The main demonstration adventure, however, is reproduced as an easily-readable customised listing - one of them for the 64 or Vic.

## New releases

One of the more underrated releases of recent months is *Heroes of Karn* by Ian Grey. It's a graphic brain stretcher that sees the player against the dark forces which have abducted the kingdom's four greatest citizens. Herein the Mighty (last king of Karn), Istar the Wise (lore-master and magician), Haldur the Elf-lord (greatest of mages), and Khadim the Dwarf (carver of stone).

Still a relative innocent in this quest, I have no idea yet just how many locations, characters and challenges *Heroes of Karn* will summon up - enough to say that Aston the Gipsy King the swamp legend, The Flan of Stones, a strangely-deserted monastery and that ubiquitous grinning skull already have me going round in explosive-peppered circles.

The game is presented with a pretty hi-res picture at every new location be it, but as a time-saver this is suppressed on sub-

sequent visits - although you can call up the graphic again if you want, say, to check for a visual clue. You can enter 'proper sentences such as "Give underbox to swamp lizard" (he ate it - which shows you what kind of home life Ian Grey must have), or "Say to Istar, Enter the burrow..." But cheats like myself must manage without a dictionary of the adventure's permitted vocabulary.



*Heroes of Karn* is from Interceptor and comes in a sturdy vinyl wallet with clear and adequate playing instructions at £9.95 on disk, £5.95 on tape.

Up and coming and in the shops in time for Yuletide gaming are a sequel from Interceptor to *Heroes of Karn* and a 64 version of Amiga's controversial *Ship of Doom*, then there's *Castle Blackstar* and *Pyramid of the Sun*, both text adventures from CDS. A seasonal temple with the ice age, *Midwinter* comes from Channel 8 and *Streetsend*, a promising graphic adventure featuring a marooned astronaut, from English Software.

And there's more *Storm Warrior*, an arcade quest is being released on X-Tel's new Front Runner label. And a new state of the art animated adventure from Melbourne House is making its debut on the 64.

And wh'll be the first to rush out an arcade adventure *Ghestbusters* - look-alike, now that the movie looks like outgunning even Steven Spielberg? 61



press on to any title to see your collection in which you'd like to incorporate it. Here's the listing:

- 30 REM INTRODUCE FOLLOWING LINES EARLY IN THE PROGRAM
- 111 PRINT "PRESS SPACE BAR TO ALTER TEXT/SCREEN COLOURS"
- 128 GET K\$ IF K\$="" THEN 130
- 130 IF K\$="C">CHR\$(32) THEN 150
- 140 GOTO 500
- 150 REM PROGRAM CONTINUES
- 510 PRINT (TAB 2) "PRESS 5 KEY TO ALTER SCREEN COLOUR"
- 128 PRINT (TAB 3) "PRESS T KEY TO ALTER TEXT COLOUR"
- 520 PRINT (TAB 8) "PRESS SPACE TO CONTINUE"
- 540 GET K\$ IF K\$="" THEN 540
- 550 IF K\$="C">CHR\$(83) THEN X=X+1
- 560 IF X=15 THEN X=0: GOTO 540
- 570 POKE 53280,X: POKE 53281,X
- 580 IF D=159 THEN RESTORE
- 590 IF K\$="C">CHR\$(84) THEN READ D: PRINT CHR\$(147) CHR\$(D): GOTO 510
- 600 IF K\$="C">CHR\$(32) THEN RETURN
- 610 GOTO 540
- 139 DATA 005, 025, 030, 031, 129, 144, 149, 150
- 138 DATA 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 158, 159



# Making sweet music

## 64 synthesiser packages reviewed

by Fred Reid

The Commodore 64 has always been a particularly attractive machine for games programmers, not least because it has such sophisticated and spectacular sound and music capabilities. Those tuneful melodies and weird sound effects that accompany your favourite games are all produced by the 64's diminutive yet powerful SID chip.

But actually using SID unaided can be inordinately difficult, especially since the 64's Basic offers no sound commands. So the easiest way to make your 64 play Beethoven (or make him roll over) is to buy one of the many synthesiser packages now available. Recovered from last month's introduction to synthesisers, Fred Reid has been looking at some synth offerings currently available.

### Synth-64

Synth-64 is a program best described as a music and sound synthesiser/composer. It allows you to enter musical notes and symbols in a similar way to using a Basic program - numbered lines, each executed in sequence, each containing a number of instructions.

Various other analogies with Basic are evident. For example you can set up sub-routines, loops, nested loops and GOTOs, and you can insert new lines in between old ones.

But there are several noticeable differences - most importantly the 'look-ahead' function. This feature allows the composer to scan through the text, looking for any command that it can execute immediately. This means that you can play up to three notes simultaneously even if they are not positioned together in the text. Don't worry, the new syntax is not difficult to get to grips with, and the manual explains all.

The envelopes and wave shapes of all three voices can be easily altered, and a whole bank of preset instruments can be set up. The filter and volume controls still effect all three voices, but these can be modified as often as you like during a composition by calling a sub-routine. Other functions allow you to select the various filter modes, such as resonance, pitch-bend, ring modulation, pitch modulation for filter and/or voice. This makes quite complex sounds (and noises) simple to produce.

### Composing tunes

For the would-be composer, a complete set of instructions is



available. These allow music to be written for up to three voices, using all the traditional methods. Any of the 24 possible key signatures can be selected at any point in the composition, as can the 240 possible tempo settings. To play a note, you must enter the note value ('A' to 'G'), the octave (1 to 8) and length (1/1 to 1/64).

In addition, lengths can be dotted, notes can be tied, and so on. Rests for each voice can be set in a similar way, and the 'wait' function can provide pauses lasting for seconds. The only things missing, from a composer's point of view, are bar-lines and other accents.

Lastly, a round up of some of the other facilities on offer. No music program would be complete without some means of storing and retrieving your pieces, and this one has Load and Save commands for tape and disk. A 'tracer' function lets you watch the changes in pitch, and waveform, as it plays. And the structure of the music program storage allows for easy editing. The program even lets you include Print commands in your music, and lets you let the music program to a printer - very useful!

### Conclusions

Although the manual is generally well written, spelling mistakes abound, the print quality is pretty poor too. As the manual is about 40 A5 pages long and tightly packed (photo-reduced, laserwheel printing), an index or quick-reference section would have been nice, not to say essential.

One particularly annoying feature is the three sample



pieces. None of them even came close to the mental image I conjured up from their titles 'Bardic Hymn of the Republic', 'Polka' and 'Moonlight Sonata'. The program is so constructed, that you have to load the three aforementioned atrocities and play one of them before you can get down to your own composition. This is not only unnecessary, but almost doubles loading time.

To sum up, this program is limited both by its non-graphic representation of the music, and by the limitations of the 64 itself, which has only poor dynamic control, and produces background noise from the video circuits. But all that is compensated by the flexibility that *Synkly-64* allows. Still, programming a long composition can be a long and tedious affair, but a dedicated effort can produce excellent results.

## The Commodore Music Composer

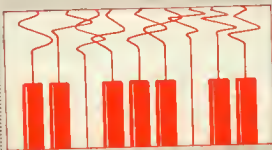
"Are you tone deaf? Do people cringe when you sing or play an instrument? You have just purchased your salvation! That's the blurb that confronts you on the first page of Commodore's 'Music Composer' manual, as if in defiance of all we know to be true. Can the program live up to this bold statement?

Firstly, *Music Composer* is cartridge-based, so it loads instantly without you needing to brew a cuppa in the meantime. Powering up invokes a title page with an invitation to press any key. That offer provides you with the main menu, and selecting option 1 from this menu gets you the sample song.

At this point, we notice the main feature of this package; the music scrolls across the screen from right to left, the notes appearing as you hear them. Although the use of smooth-scroll graphics is pretty clever, the feature is almost totally useless because musicians (singing or otherwise) generally read about two bars ahead of the note being played or listened to.

Each note appears in a different colour according to which voice is playing it, although this feature can be cancelled if not required, and then all the notes appear in black.

A number of preset instruments are provided, and



can be selected from a secondary menu. These instruments include such audio delights as harpsichord and calope (a kind of steam organ). Later we will discover how to create our own sounds.

Option two from the main menu turns the 64's keyboard into a piano type after in the normal way, and as you play, the notes once again scroll across the screen.

## Programming

Programming note sequences, as opposed to just playing, is achieved in a similar, yet less complicated way, to *Synkly 64*. You start with a line number, and follow it with a string of notes, length values, octaves, etc. At any point, you can listen to what you have just written, or in the unlikely event of your program overflowing the screen, list it. In this way, you can edit in a similar fashion to Basic.

No composing system would be complete without a *load/save* option, and in this case, the medium is cassette, the option once again being selected from the main menu.

Under the heading of 'Advanced Special Effects', the manual proceeds to describe how to make up your own sounds. Unfortunately, they forget to allow you to store your sounds for future use!

The manual is slightly larger than 'pocket'-sized, and outlines the basic operation of the composer, and briefly explains some of the terminology not common to everyday use. The manual finishes up with a complete and useful guide to what keys do what.

## Conclusion

To sum up, a simple little package, with one or two gimmicks but little educational value, and unlikely to remain a treasured part of your collection for long.

## UtiSynth 64

Quickly, *UtiSynth 64*'s publishers, describes their package as a music processor perhaps 'sound processor' would better describe *UtiSynth*'s nature.

The package is cassette-based and consequently takes about seven and a half minutes to load. It comes in a large plastic box with a skimpy booklet/manual - more on the later.

On loading, you're presented with a menu for selecting such essential options as *record*, *playback*, *load*, and *save*, amongst others. Selecting *record* produces the main display screen containing information relating to the sounds and notes.

Across the top of the screen is a table containing the ADSR (attack, decay, sustain, release) values and the waveform(s) selected for each voice. Next to this table are four dots arranged in a distorted diamond pattern; the significance of these I have yet to discover.

The lower half of the screen is split down the centre into two halves, containing horizontal bar-charts indicating the frequency of each voice, the tempo of each voice, filter frequency, resonance and others. Control over these functions is obtained by selecting any of the 164 key combinations. That lot makes constant reference to the manual pretty essential.

## Playing and composing

In *record* mode, most of the unshifted keys play notes. And as you play each one, it's value is displayed at the centre of the screen while previous values are scrolled left. These values are stored in sequence for later playback. The position of the next note in the sequence can be moved backwards or forwards to enable editing of the all too frequent dull notes you accidentally produce.

Pressing the space bar gets you back to the main menu. Selecting the playback option

takes you back to the previous display, with the only difference being that the notes are played back automatically at a tempo of your choosing. (If you can find the correct keys!)

In *compose* mode, you enter notes via a vertical bar chart the scrolls to the left as you set each note. This I found particularly frustrating, as you can't hear what you are doing.

While in *record* or *playback* mode, you are offered a choice of six preset accompaniments for each of the other two voices, as well as a couple of 'user-defined' options. These can be put to use by manipulating blocks of notes in memory using option 6 (transfer notes) from the main menu.

A facility to synchronise the start of all three parts is provided, but this does not guarantee they will continue at the same speed! This, along with the difficulties in remembering what key does what, makes the whole system very clumsy indeed!

As you'd expect, *UtiSynth* contains *load* and *save* options for cassette and disk. One slight problem here is if a disk error occurs while loading or saving a music file, like you forgot to close the drive door, the whole program crashes and you are faced with the daunting prospect of re-loading (seven and a half minutes), and worse - re-structure!

## Documentation

The manual is approximately pocket-sized, and contains about 80 pages, including reference sheets to detach (and lose), a brief guide to sound and synthesis, and a fair coverage of the essential features of the program. Also included is a fast program listing to allow the inclusion of music created on *UtiSynth* into your own games. The manual has a detailed Contents page, allowing easy access to the interior, providing you know what you are looking for.

## Conclusion

In my view, the whole idea of a program such as *UtiSynth* is to make the immense capabilities of the 64's KID chip easily accessible to the average 64 owner. *UtiSynth* attempts this but falls a long way short of being 'user friendly'.



# Room Lord

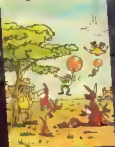
**NEW**

**PARAMOUNT**

Retain the inheritance of Roomlord against Demons, Cyclops, Chinese Dragons, Gangsters and many others. 16 full playing screens will elevate you to Super Roomlord.

Written by Jason Bonham  
Available Now for  
**COMMODORE 64** with  
Fast Load

**OUTBACK**



COMMODORE 64  
and any VAG 20  
Discover a new  
adventure. Outback  
is a new game for  
your Commodore  
64.

Super graphics,  
excellent sound and a  
great sense of humour (5  
stars) Home Computing  
Weekly.

**MEGAWARZ**



COMMODORE 64  
"Exciting, fast  
action" Get a  
Commodore 64  
"A lot of fun, a  
great game."  
"A lot of fun, a  
great game."  
"A lot of fun, a  
great game."

**COUNTDOWN**



Weekly  
An enjoyable and  
excitingly addictive  
adventure. Personal  
Computer News.

**CHOCABLOC**



16K  
"A game  
well worth  
a try."

**Selected Titles  
available at**



**John  
McNair**

Retain contact with the  
Export and Distribution Director  
of Stockton

**PARAMOUNT** 16K 1PU (0642) 604470

Post to:- Paramount Software, 67 Bishopton Lane,

Stockton, Cleveland TS16 1PU

Roomlord £6.95 ( ) Name

Megawarz £7.50 ( ) Address

Outback 64 £7.50 ( )

Chocabloc £6.50 ( )

Countdown £5.50 ( )

Outback £5.50 ( )

I enclose cash/cheque/PO for £  
Overseas orders add £0.50 per item

New from  
Alligata

# ROCKET ROGER & THE QUEST FOR THE POWER CRYSTALS

Stranded light years from earth when his space ship runs out of fuel, Rocket Roger has to put fear to one side and set out to explore the dark mystery planet if he's ever to get home. Luckily deep in the heart of this black world Roger can find the vital power crystal that will recharge his stricken spacecraft. Walk, run, jump and even thrust your way round this single, continuously scrolling screen drama as rocket propelled Roger mines his crystal fuel, fighting off hordes of marauding nasties, keeping an eye out for the sizzling security laser beams, sliding doors and invisible force fields. Don't delay too long between crystals if your jet pack runs out of fuel you'll take a freefall from which you'll never return.



Hold on to your seatbelts!  
The realistic, free all  
scrolling action is  
so good you may  
get a little  
dizzy.

Featuring an amazing  
playing area of 30 sq feet  
(through your screen window you only view a route area of this planet world)



Alligata Software Ltd  
1 Orange Street, Sheffield S1 4DW Tel: (0742) 755796

Dispatch is normally made on receipt of order and should reach you within 7 days

Send for full colour brochure (enclose a stamp)

**Alligata**  
Software Limited

Please supply Tape/Disk (delete as necessary)  
Enclose a cheque (RP 1st)  
Charge my Account  
Card No  
Name  
Telephone  
Address

\* Payable to Alligata Software Ltd \* Please fill in post and packaging

TAPES £7.95  
DISKS £11.95

## Multisound Synthesiser

Multisound is yet another cassette based synth package for its £4 this time from Romik. The cassette arrives in an oversized plastic wallet together with a pocket sized 24 page manual - more on this later.

Loading Multisound takes an accessible ten and a half minutes. You're finally presented with a control screen labelled 'special effects panel'. This panel contains information relating to Voice 3 and allows you to produce special effects such as vibrato etc.

Pressing 'V' toggles between the special effects panel and the main control screen. The main control screen consists of rows of pseudo faders, operated by pressing the key named next to it. This system is one that I wholly approve of, as it resembles a 'real' synth control panel.

The main control panel contains only controls for one note, mainly Voice 1, the voice you are going to play with. Voice 1 is used exclusively for background tunes or rhythms, and are set up from the same control panel as Voice 1.

### Playing modes

Various playing modes can be selected from the main control

panel. Pressing 'F' gives you a piano-type keyboard on the screen. Pressing a designated key plays that particular note and the corresponding piano key changes colour.

Pressing 'S' also gives you the piano type keyboard, but this time the computer records everything you play. Other facilities allow you to continue where you left off after visiting the main control panel, perhaps to change the sound slightly, or make use of Multisound's auto-space function. In this mode, the computer automatically spaces the notes out evenly at a tempo set from the special effects panel.

Of course, being able to record tunes is no good without

being able to play them back. **Playback mode 1** allows you to listen to what you've just recorded, and to alter the parameters from the main control panel while you hear the results. **Playback mode 2** is identical to mode 1, but allows you to control the overall tempo with the '<' and '>' keys.

The background generator as previously mentioned, can be used to store short repetitive tunes or drum patterns, or alternatively, use one of eight pre-programmed patterns. These can then be played back while you record over them with Voice 1.

A useful addition to the expected load/save routines is the merge function. This allows

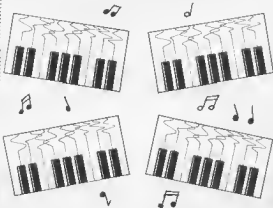
you to load a tune from tape, and append it to the tune in memory. Using this technique, a long tune can be written in short sections, stored on tape, and then brought together.

### The manual

The manual is a stiff-backed booklet, arranged in seven chapters. The first chapter gives a brief introduction to Multisound, and a description of some of the terms used later on in the manual. Chapters two and three give a brief introduction to synthesiser techniques and the nature of sound. Chapters four to seven describe in detail the Multisound system, and how to use it. Two appendices describe how to set up certain sounds, while a third gives suggestions for further reading. In short, the manual is everything a manual should be, and, being short, it is very easy to find the bit you want.

### Conclusion

To sum up, Multisound is professionally packaged, and easy to use. The facilities offered are rather slim, but there is nothing noticeable missing - other than a turbo loader!



Under review	
Supplier:	Synthy-64
Address:	Adamssoft 18 Norwiche Avenue Rochdale Lancs
Telephone:	0706 524304
Summary:	Dedicated effort can produce excellent results
Price:	£9.99 (tape), £12.50 (disk)

Under review	
Supplier:	Ultisynth 64
Address:	Quicksilver PO Box 6 Winborne Dorset BH21 1TF
Summary:	Good facilities but not very 'user-friendly'
Price:	£14.95 (tape only)

Under review	
Supplier:	Multisound Synthesiser
Address:	Romik 272 Argyl Avenue Slough Bucks
Telephone:	75 71 535
Summary:	Easy to use but lacks facilities
Price:	£14.99 (tape only)

Under review	
Supplier:	Music Maker
Address:	Commodore Business Machines 1 Hunters Road Weldon, Corby Northants NN17 1QX
Telephone:	0536 205252
Summary:	A simple little package
Price:	£9.95 (cartridge)



The 64 ought to be an excellent computer for games - and fortunately some suppliers are indeed taking advantage of that. Others aren't. Here's this month's crop of reviews.

How do we assess games? Basically we play them - which may sound obvious, except that all the reviewers have seen so many games that they can apply a bit of comparative experience to the evaluation.

We rate games out of five for each of four criteria. **Presentation** means how well the thing is packaged and how good it looks on the screen: dull graphics and poor sound get marked down here. **Skill level** refers to how much skill (of whatever kind) is required to play the game - so if pure chance is involved, the game gets a low mark. (But don't dismiss it on that: some 'chance' games are great fun.) **Interest** is an answer to how well the game did at maintaining the reviewer's interest in it. And **Value for Money** is obvious enough: it's our overall conclusion about how it compares with other games and whether we'd buy it ourselves.

**BEEZ**  
Joystick or keyboard  
Price £7.95

her Teddy is lost in the forest while on the way to the teddy bear picnic. He has discovered a beehive full of honey and as he is beginning to feel rather hungry you have to guide him through the W screens of ladders, lifts and moving platforms to empty the beehive.

Unfortunately bees don't take kindly to teddy bears invading their hives and making off with their honey and are therefore very prone to sting if you can't move Teddy quickly enough. Very fast moving with good graphics and an excellent selection of tunes.

WGFR

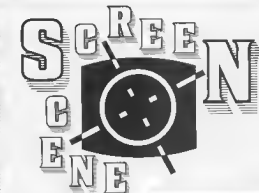
Solar Software

**Presentation:** ★★★★★  
**Skill level:** ★★★★★  
**Interest:** ★★★★★  
**Value for money:** ★★★★★



**BLUE THUNDER**  
Joystick or keyboard  
Price £6.95

As the sole survivor of a once mighty invasion force you must skillfully pilot your Jetceptor through a bombardment of electronic storms, ground and sea-based missiles and attack from airborne barrage balloons. If you



survive this lot you must then destroy the unstable nuclear reactor to rescue your comrades who are held captive beside it. Fortunately, the printed instructions include a diagram on how to blow up the reactor as this is not as easy as you might think.

Once you have completed a successful mission you will be debriefed and after a short rest be assigned to yet another demanding mission. It's a hard life, piloting Blue Thunder! Good graphics and somewhat addictive! WGFR

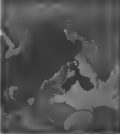
Richard Wilcox Software

**Presentation:** ★★★★★  
**Skill level:** ★★★★★  
**Interest:** ★★★★★  
**Value for money:** ★★★★★



Blue Thunder

**CHUCKIE EGG**



**CHUCKIE EGG**  
Joystick or keyboard  
Price £7.90

The chief delight of this ladder/maze/platform conundrum lies in simply reaching out of the way places in search of the corn and eggs needed to reach the next screen, whilst cooking a snoot at the prowling ducklings. However adept you become at coasting through the eight screens, when big Ma duck breaks free on level nine it's time for a re-think on the soundness of your tactics.

Delicate hops, deft jumps and evasive action are very much the order of the day. Definitely for the platform-jumper enthusiast, as the graphics and sounds can only be construed as adequate, but for slyness of the course the 250 levels

(I asked A&F about that as I don't have the next two years free) proliferate a stiff challenge.

Apart from being pecked to death it is very possible to come to grief by falling down a lift shaft - oh yes! Lifts are an essential ingredient and add to the fun/frustration.

I'm afraid there seems to be a fly in the ointment... it doesn't seem possible to skip some of the early levels which of course can lead to the 'oh no! back to the start again' syndrome. So keep gaming points to earn extra lives. A quick load system boosts the presentation mark.

A&F

**Presentation:** ★★★★★  
**Skill level:** ★★★★★  
**Interest:** ★★★★★  
**Value for money:** ★★★★★

**CUTHBERT IN SPACE**

Joystick or keyboard  
Price £8.00

This is a tale of plunder, involving pillaging goodies from hapless civilisations throughout space. There are two screens. Incidentally, Cuthbert has to pilot a shuttle to pick up fuel pods, ferrying each one back to the mother ship before collecting another. Whirling 'propellers' whizz across the field of play at variable speeds; these must be avoided or blasted.

The longer you hang on to a shuttle (i.e. a life) the more numerous



MICRODEAL

## Programmers Wipe Clean Planning Sheets for the **Commodore 64**

High quality plastic laminated sheets designed to assist with your graphic and audio programming on the Commodore 64.

Can be used over and over again - Simply Wipe Clean

3 A4 Double Sided Planning Sheets & Pen

Hex & Decimal Addresses for Machine Code & Basic

### Includes:

- Character Planning Sheet
- Sprite Planning Sheet
- Screen & Colour Map
- Hi Res Screen Map
- Audio Planning Sheets
- Pen

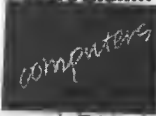
**£5.95** P&P free (U.K.)

Send Cheque/P.O. to  
**graphic response**

Box No. 013  
Commodore User  
The Metropolitan,  
Enfield Road,  
London N1 5AZ



**Nothing will affect you  
(and your school or college)  
more than...**



We'll send you  
a sample copy of  
**EDUCATIONAL COMPUTING**  
for just £1.00 write to  
Valerie Day  
**EDUCATIONAL COMPUTING**  
Durrant House  
8 Herbel Hill  
London EC1 8P

**EDUCATIONAL**

are p.d. EDUCATIONAL COM

## THE FABULOUS CASSETTE

**Now Available**

**50**

the Cassette 50 tape  
you've been waiting for  
**Commodore 64**  
**50 GAMES ON ONE CASSETTE**

A Cassette 50 is also  
available for VIC 20.

**ONLY  
£9.95**  
(INC. P&P AND VAT)

It is impossible to tell  
you everything about  
the 50 games on  
CASSETTE 50 but  
they include games such  
as maze arcade,  
maze, tactical, logic,  
war and adventure games

All games can be played on  
Keyboard but many are joystick  
compatible which adds up to  
hundreds of K of game software on  
one cassette

We will buy any quality games and  
better anyone's prices and loyalty  
Machine code or basic, you've got  
nothing to lose and everything to  
gain. Send now for a free  
evaluation all games will be  
returned if you choose not to accept  
our offer

Games available on the  
Commodore 64  
Cassette 50

BLAZE FLYER  
BLAZE ATTACK  
SPACE MISSION  
UNRAVELLING  
KARMA LANDING  
ATTACK  
GALACTIC DRG  
FIGHT  
STEIN ATTACK  
NATIVE ACTION

PLASMA BOLT  
STARTER  
NEIGHITS  
B&O  
BOGIES  
PINK LION  
SHI JUMP  
SHAGMAN  
DIO BROS NIN

TUNNEL ESCAPE  
BAYBELL JUMP  
CANNIBAL  
BATTLE  
FINGER  
SITTING TARGET

SMASH THE  
WINDERS  
SPEED SHIP  
JET FIGHT  
PANDA  
INTRUDER

INFERNO  
SUNSHINE  
ROCKY LAUNCH  
PLANETS  
BLACK HOLE  
BATS

DYNAMITE  
TANKER  
PARACHUTE  
SQUAD TALK  
ST MURDER  
HIGH FISH  
THE EDGE  
EVILNESS

### EXPRESS DELIVERY ORDER NOW

Name

Address

Post Code

Country

Dealers & Stockists enquiries welcome

Please send me by return of post: Cassette 50 at £9.95

per tape. I enclose a cheque/postal order for

£  made payable to

Cascade Games Ltd

Phone order ☐ my ☐ no ☐

**COMMODORE 64** ☐

**VIC 20** ☐

Cascade Games Ltd

Suite 4, 1-3 Heyward Crescent, Harrogate

North Yorkshire HG1 5EG England

Telephone (0423) 804626

CU 8/84

**cascade**

is readily become. When sufficient is on board it's time to collect the apparently extremely formidable objects raining down from the sky, still riding-out the more defensive system, until the play gets too hot and discretion dictates a departure for pastures new.

The pattern is frequently mutated by an unusual phase briefly, you need to match one set of co-ordinates with another then return to the first value. The catch is that the numbers are increased/decreased by using a different attack/cannon control each time. Usually a life depends on completing the exercise within a given time.

Twice levels (you may skip the last screen) should provide challenge enough for any budding children. Very colourful, but little in the way of spectacular graphics and sound. **LS**

Microdisk

Presentation: **\*\*\*\***  
Skill level: **\*\*\*\***  
Interest: **\*\*\***  
Value for money: **\*\*\*\***

## DICKY'S DIAMONDS

Joystick or keyboard  
Price £6.95

We have a deceptively hard trainer we centered around a spider's web. Being a remarkably small owl you find it easy to run along the strands of silk, eliminating them as you go, until the whole web is destroyed. But you can fly from one section to another should there be no connecting thread left intact. Why should you do this? 'Cos the spider has sucked your diamonds and keeps one on display slapping in the middle of his silken net. Travelling it is the only way to retrieve the jewels.

The spider, unfortunately, doesn't make running spiders that could well be a sign of faulty tactics on my part. I managed to succeed and blew off with one diamond, plenty more left, as always, with no spiders to contend with later in the game.

The last thread to be removed must be a central one otherwise there's just a spectacular structural collapse but no game result.

Party of options to roll over: speed, starting level, unlimited lights (or just the total allowed for the current screen), second order, plus the ability to save the

high score to tape. Fair scores including flapping wings and a title theme with a couple of neat visual effects. **LS**

Atmik

Presentation: **\*\*\*\***  
Skill level: **\*\*\*\***  
Interest: **\*\*\*\***  
Value for money: **\*\*\*\***

## DICKY'S DIAMONDS

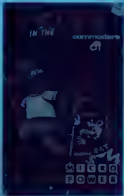
THE THE COMMISSIONER 64



A REAL ACTION SHOT OF THE GAME

**FELIX IN THE FACTORY**  
Joystick only  
Price £6.95

The tried and tested ladder/maze features once again. Indeed there is nothing original in the program, but like all good recipes, the ingredients have been well chosen and skilfully blended to present an appealing offering which will leave you clamouring for second helpings. The man-of-the-moment is faced with the task of topping-up a generator with oil. True to form the oil-can is anywhere but in a convenient position; so it's a dash along the conveyor belt, jumping over parcels and up the ladders to the upper floors of the factory.



Gremkins (up to three species) are on the prowl presenting you with the choice of evasion or trying your luck at impaling them with a pitchfork. The odd, sprawling super-ret tends to dash across any floor at random necessitating a perfectly timed jump you may even poison him for a bonus. Failure to stoke the generator within the allotted time costs a life as does carelessly bumping into a monster. But tumbling over a parcel merely deprives you of the oil-can you might be carrying, plus precious time.

As far as I can see there is just one screen, although success ushers in further supplies of measures to provide variation. The author has succeeded in producing a challenging game. Should you require only one example of the ladder/maze idiom then a good version of Kong will provide greater depth. **LS**

Micro Power

Presentation: **\*\*\*\***  
Skill level: **\*\*\*\***  
Interest: **\*\*\*\***  
Value for money: **\*\*\*\***



Ocean Software continues to produce excellent games, and Gilligan's Gold is no exception. The objective is to help Gilligan collect bags of gold and place them in the wheelbarrow before time runs out, whilst at the same time outwitting the outlaws who are after you - and the gold. Each bag you collect gives you more time but they do slow you down. To avoid the outlaws you can jump on the trucks (by hanging on to the hooks) or escape via the ladders and lifts, but do watch out for the mine shafts they're deep and deadly!

Good graphics and a catchy tune add up to another enjoyable Ocean game. **WG/PR**

Ocean Software

Presentation: **\*\*\*\***  
Skill level: **\*\*\*\***  
Interest: **\*\*\*\***  
Value for money: **\*\*\*\***

**GYROPOD**  
Joystick only  
Price £6.90

A two-screen cosmic-combat jam-bore featuring a novel depiction of a space ship. The game opens with a module (you're inside) docking with a doughnut-shaped mother ship, which is shown in three-quarter view perspective. By now you have taken control of the bline, double-barrelled gun turret which can be roomed all around the outer circumference of the ring.

Thanks to the magic of spritz you can see the position of your blaster even when on the reverse side of the battle ship's rim. To annihilate the oncoming, gyrating UFOs, fire will have to be directed from all sides of the silver crab.

Run out of ammo? Or perhaps the shields are weakening. If so catapult down to the nearby planet (the same one that's due for the chop), taking care to ease-up and land gently, grab some supplies whilst warding off the aliens with your stun pistol, then hop back in and blast off.

When all the UFOs have been despatched and their planet is warped into eternity, it's time to terrorise another civilisation with their own ideas as to how space ships should be designed. So it continues through four waves of alternating mass devastation and hand-to-hand confrontations.

Strong on sound, as it seems everything from Taisket is going to be, with the pictorial side showing flair and imagination. **LS**

Taisket

Presentation: **\*\*\*\***  
Skill level: **\*\*\*\***  
Interest: **\*\*\*\***  
Value for money: **\*\*\*\***

**HOUSE OF USHER**  
Joystick only  
Price £6.95

Got a few months to spare? If so, and you relish: rough impossible

challenges than this could be your red letter day. Don't be fooled by the entrance hall, enter any one of the eight doors and you face such obstacles as cannon balls disappearing floors, pounding punnets, monsters and various other bizarre, highly improbable obstacles. This is the stuff that joystick acrobats drive on.

On the impressive title screen you arrive at the creepy mansion and climb the stairs to the door. I couldn't understand the relevance of the particular accompanying music, but what the heck. If you ever manage to wand your way through the eight rooms jam-packed with seemingly unsurmountable hurdles, the door to the treasure chamber is opened to you, to be followed by revelations as to the meaning of life, or something similar. Honest, it's really tough... well... extra tough. And the faint hearted shouldn't touch a with a barge pole.

Anurog

Presentation:	■■■■■
Skill level:	■■■■■
Interest:	■■■■■
Value for money:	■■■■■

**ICE HUNTER**  
Joystick or keyboard  
Price £8.95

Another fast loading program - the software companies are really getting the idea now. Thorak, Prince of Ice, has made his way into the multi-level cave. Now all he has to do is collect the blocks of ice necessary to build a very special igloo. However, the path of igloo-building is not that straightforward and Thorak has to fight off some very strange creatures, the first of which is a dragon-like beast wandering about the first three levels. Kill it either by dropping a block of ice on its head, or when the occasion arises, and after sailing a power pill, by crushing it underfoot.

Thorak can drop his ice blocks through patches of thin ice which will only bear his weight once; to move from level to level he must use the support pillars. Once he has travelled from the kingdom of the dragons he reaches the kingdom of the strange mutant sea-lion species, and he cannot go back to collect any blocks left behind or to escape the sea lion.

Finally Thorak (no doubt exhausted by now - I certainly was!) has to float the blocks down-

stream to his igloo for storage. Then he has to return to another cavern to gather more blocks. Not unusually, Thorak faces greater and more threatening dangers in his efforts to build his dream igloo.

Good graphics, very little in the way of sound, but all in all a good game. The ice effects are so realistic; my fingers felt quite cold whilst manipulating the joystick! WG/PR

Anurog

Presentation:	■■■■■
Skill level:	■■■■■
Interest:	■■■■■
Value for money:	■■■■■



**MR DIG**  
Joystick or keyboard  
Price £8.00

This is (unfortunately) very similar to PacMan in its somewhat basic approach. Mr Dig must dig for hidden food supplies in the Measles territory below ground. As he digs he can eat his way round cherry groves whilst being followed and attacked by the Measles which can be crushed by dropping apples on them. Measles can't dig tunnels or eat cherries, but watch out that they don't change into miners, which



can do both. Every so often a fallen apple will split open and reveal a sparkling diamond - collecting this increases your score immensely.

Also introduced into the game are measles (malaria?) and a letter monster. You can destroy the measles individually, when they will mutate into apples, or they will disappear when the letter monster is destroyed. You can destroy opponents either by launching your power orb or by dropping apples on them!

There are nine levels of play from Baby to Masochist, so there should be a level to suit most people. WG/PR

Microdeal

Presentation:	■■■■■
Skill level:	■■■■■
Interest:	■■■■■
Value for money:	■■■■■

**NURSERY NIGHTMARE**  
Joystick only  
Price £7.50

Not a blockbuster but an extremely enjoyable, simple game with five levels of genuine increasing difficulty - the situation changes, not just the tempo. Everything revolves around your attempts to keep your offspring bloated with milk. The screen is divided into three lanes, separated by green lines: you, the harassed husband, may cross them with impunity. But if you attempt to take baby with you, on storm the apple of your eye to bonk you on the head. She will also appear if you drop your infant on the floor or

fail to return with the milk in time. You will need to carry the baby to the top of the screen, release it, zoom across to pick up a bottle, then backtrack in time to catch the infant who is tumbling toward the foot of the screen. No time to lose.



as the countdown has expired, back to the top and make for the next bottle.

Level two sees the milk now as well as the toys while the arrival of skill forces you to cross no lanes, it's not like running across the M1 and back again. Careful timing, anticipation and sharp reflexes are needed. Nothing special about the graphics nor the sound, which just complements the action. Refreshingly uncomplicated entertainment.

Cable Software

Presentation:	■■■
Skill level:	■■■■■
Interest:	■■■■■
Value for money:	■■■■■



*Frank*

# MAKE THE MOST OF YOUR COMPUTER.

## ORC ATTACK

Joystick only  
Price £7.95

The Orcs are coming! They are taking the castle walls and trying to stab at you with their murderous ladders. A crossbow bolt tips past your left ear - but are you afraid? No you are Sir Eric the Brave, the Orcs will not get the better of you.

Armed with rocks, boiling oil (very nasty) and your trusty sword, you must fight the Orcs until the last one is dead. But even then the castle is not safe - the evil Sorcerer appears and commands his spirits to attack you. You may survive and slay him, but now the dreaded Stone Warts are after you. It's a never-ending task, defeating a castle these days!

Full sound and good graphics make this an enjoyable game, though the picture on the package betrayed the cat! And they ask if you want a free poster version of it as well. **WGP/K**

Cheshire Sparks

Presentation: ■■■■  
Skill level: ■■■■  
Interest: ■■■■  
Value for money: ■■■■

## ORC ATTACK

YOU AGAINST THE



## PESKY PAINTER

Joystick or keyboard  
Price £6.95

The first screen displays four yellow guards pursuing the painter sheep, making sure he prepares his surfaces instead of just slopping on the slop. You have to out-think and out-run them until you've traversed every corridor, cleaning up the whole caboodle. When the last corner has been coloured in the guards' turn to skedaddle, adding bonus points, if you catch them, to your score for each completed square.

A brief introduction for the bonus screen, guide the creature to a bunch of bananas, then down to business. Your chance to paint, now that you have turned into a paint brush. But each room has to adjust a previously painted area. To help you avoid the mouse-like punners three fire crackers are at your disposal. Success takes you back to a harder screen one, one extra guard and naturally a change of colour scheme.

Musically speaking the contents are very similar to Paramount's Outback 64, which is a fair recommendation. **LS**

Super Soft

Presentation: ■■■■  
Skill level: ■■■■  
Interest: ■■■■  
Value for money: ■■■■

## TURTLE JUMP

Joystick only  
Price £6.95

What a dinky game! You are a giant ant living on a treasure chart, on an island in the centre, to be precise. Naturally you feel compelled to travel to the outlying land masses, to Eldorado in particular. Of course the journey isn't easy, you can jump short distances across logs and magic islands but the main method of travelling is to hitch a ride on a turtle. You have to keep with them, or splash away one life, and be prepared to swap reptiles in mid-stream in order to make progress.

Their direction changes in response to obstructions, but beware of the crocodile which causes the fettle to crash dive. Having arrived at the treasure chest make sure that you don't get squashed by the lid by spending too long grabbing the gold. On the way back to base you may deem it advisable to make a detour to stake-up your energy levels by gobbling bonus fruits.

Precise joystick control, with an appreciation of just how far you can leap, is a must. The peculiar sound effects enhance an interesting, though uncomplicated game which is bound to grow on anyone who doesn't demand incessant mayhem. **LS**

Romik

Presentation: ■■■■  
Skill level: ■■■■  
Interest: ■■■■  
Value for money: ■■■■

## INTERFACE PUBLICATIONS



- ☐ Mastering Machine Code on your Commodore 64  
Mark Greenhaels £7.95
- ☐ Mastering the Commodore 64  
Mark Greenhaels £7.95
- ☐ Challenging Games for the Commodore 64  
William A Roberts £3.95
- ☐ Putting your Commodore 64 to Work (16 programs, including a complete word processor)  
Chris Callender £4.95
- ☐ Putting your VIC 20 to Work  
Tom Lau £4.95
- ☐ 50 Outstanding Programs for the VIC 20  
Tim Hartnell £6.95
- ☐ Delving Deeper into your VIC 20  
Philip Campbell £4.95
- ☐ Dynamic Games for your VIC 20  
Mathew Book £4.95
- ☐ Creating Adventure Programs on your Computer  
Andrew Nelson £4.95
- ☐ The Art of Structured Programming  
Peter Juliff £5.95
- ☐ The Easy Way to Program your New Computer  
Tim Hartnell £3.95
- ☐ Getting Acquainted with your VIC 20  
Tim Hartnell £6.95
- ☐ How to Program the Commodore 64  
Robert Young £8.95

These books are available from most book and computer stores. In case of difficulty, order directly from us.

Interface Publications, Dept. QCH,  
9-11 Kensington High Street, London W8 5NP.

Please send me the indicated books. I enclose £

Name

Address

## INTERFACE PUBLICATIONS



We're the Experts.

(TRADE ONLY) Interface Publications are distributed exclusively in the UK and Eire by W H S Distributors. Export trade handled by Interface Publications.)

MICROPOWERMICROPOWERMICROPOWERMICROPOWERMICROPOWER

# CYBERTRON

## MISSION

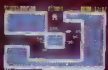
Fort Cybertron, the most well-protected stronghold in the galaxy. Obliterate the Spinners, Clones and Cyberdroids as you explore the 64 room complex in search of the Fort's riches. Avoid touching the walls with their sizzling high voltage charge and watch out for the relentless spook who glides through walls in hot pursuit.

£6.95. (ELECTRON and BBC MICRO versions £7.95)

commodore 64  
(SUPER-FAST LOADING TIME)  
electron B.B.C. MICRO

**MICRO  
POWER**

MICRO POWER LTD  
NORTHWOOD HOUSE, NORTH STREET  
LEEDS LS1 2AA TEL: 0532 61800  
SELECTIVE BRANCHES OF ROOTS CO-OP  
MEMBERS W H SMITH WOOLWORTHY AND ALL  
GOOD USES ETC.  
AUTHORS: WE PAY 50% ADVANCE!



SWOOP,  
GHOULS AND FELIX  
IN THE FACTORY ARE  
ALSO IN THE SHOPS,  
AND THEY'RE  
AVAILABLE  
NOW!



MICROPOWERMICROPOWERMICROPOWERMICROPOWERMICROPOWER

# SCREEN SCENE

## Typing Wizard Keyboard only Price £8.50

Although not a game, we've decided to include Typing Wizard here as somebody somewhere may conclude typing is fun.

Have you ever been ashamed to put your two fingers to the keyboard, having witnessed a disgusting feat of ten-fingered touch typing? Well, now help is at hand - you can improve your typing prowess in secret, using this pleasant little from Severn Software. In a series of lessons, ranging from the home keys to the whole keyboard, you are shown a graphic keyboard, with your fingers resting where they should be. You must type exercises exactly as shown on the screen, the computer keeps and rejects any wrong keys. The letters are single letters, followed by groups of letters. At the end you are told how many errors you made, and your average typing speed. Also included is a speed test - you simply choose your own text, and type away. The 'Copy what you see' exercises will also help keep your eyes away from the keyboard, a good discipline.

One niggling point, though the program uses F7 as its Continue key, which can be awkward when you're at the start of a lesson, setting up your fingers as instructed. Having just arranged your fingers correctly, you must then remove your hand and press F7 to continue. Nevertheless the program should prove useful to those of you who need to become proficient typists.

DW

Severn Software

Presentation: \*\*\*\*\*  
Skill level: n/a  
Interest: n/a  
Value for money: \*\*\*\*\*

For CBM 64 the new word fall run quickly up the screen and new ones. A Self-Aid Working with words is a slip along six axes better of the dummies. Grown grow call: trees. You quickly up the road a brand new oven of the down taking with jump, long! Sapper of your small words grow to the new. Working

SEVERN SOFTWARE

## VALHALLA Keyboard only Price £14.95

At last, Legend has released Valhalla for the 64. I say at last, because it made Game of the Year on the Spectrum. But this new version not only equals, but improves upon the original. Apart from running faster on the 64, the characters are now in colour - and there is a 'more' command for those with monochrome monitors and TVs, which selects a more limited, but easier to see, colour scheme.

For those who don't know what all the fuss is about, I shall attempt the impossible, in describing Valhalla in one paragraph. It's a real time adventure game in which the players must find magical objects. As you roam through the graphically depicted locations, you can gather food, weapons, armour and other such items along the way, which are vital to your survival. The player and any other characters nearby are presented by little animated figures which move, fight, eat, drink and generally act out the adventure as described by the text.

As the game is in real time, even if you didn't do anything, the other characters aren't idle, and will come and go as they please, often fighting amongst themselves - and with you, depending on their opinion of you. One thing about the 'animation' taking place all around you is that you may actually have to wait a while before the computer processes your command as you must wait for events such as fights and deaths to end. As the player is depicted on the screen, it is possible to move left and right - to reach a bottle of wine, for instance - and not just the normal N-S-E-W of other adventures. If you issue a command such as 'Get Sword', you will see the player-character do just that on screen.

I have only scratched the surface of the complexities of Valhalla. I could write a book just describing it - indeed, the instructions provided with it are themselves on the mean side. The what-you-see-is-what-you-get approach to the accompanying graphics is an interesting approach (they call it MOVISOFT).

In conclusion, I hardly have to add that this is a complex, well thought out adventure, which will keep the most intrepid of adventurers amused for many hours of good adventuring. Happy Adventuring!  
Legend DW

Presentation: \*\*\*\*\*  
Skill level: \*\*\*\*\*  
Interest: \*\*\*\*\*  
Value for money: \*\*\*\*\*

# Superbase 64

## The natural development for Commodore 64 users

Unlock the full potential of your disk-based Commodore 64, use Superbase 64 - 'the complete records-handling system that puts business-style power and practicality at your fingertips

Superbase 64 solves a host of filing problems with its easy record formatting, powerful indexing and sorting, extensive outputting options, and its 'Superbase' programming capability

- Invoices
- Finance & Banking
- Collections
- Recipes
- Personal Filing
- Stock
- Prospects
- Management Accounts
- Car Fleet Records
- and many, many more!

## Superbase 64

- The complete information control system for the Commodore 64 includes a simple-to-follow manual

Complete your Commodore 64 - Complete the coupon

More information on Superbase 64 is available from Commodore Direct, Major Retailers or from Precision Software direct. From the authors of Easy Script

New with Audio Learning Cassette

Please send me more information on Superbase 64

Name  Tel

Address

Age

Occupation

Precision Software Ltd 6 Park Terrace,  
Worcester Park Surrey KT4 7JZ  
Tel 01-330 7166  
Telex 8955021

Precision Software PRECIS G



# Commodore 64 Machine Code Ian Stewart & Robin Jones £6.95

The 64's speed and versatility  
will astound you, so will  
your ability to  
exploit and  
manipulate  
them.

Based on BASIC then why not  
move into machine code, the core  
language of your Commodore.  
This book, by Ian Stewart  
& Robin Jones, will guide you  
gently but thoroughly, through  
the fundamentals of machine  
code programming without  
all you will be enjoying control  
rather, beyond high and low  
graphics and high and low  
resolution displays.

## Other Titles

The Commodore 64 Music  
Book £5.95  
James Vogel &  
Nervin Schmitt  
This book will teach you  
how to program music  
and sound on the  
Commodore 64.

Commodore 64 Assembly  
Language £7.95  
Bruce Smith  
An introduction to  
assembly language  
programming.

## Commodore 64 Machine Code

Ian Stewart and  
Robin Jones



£6.95

Easy Programming for the  
Commodore 64  
Ian Stewart &  
Robin Jones £6.95  
An introductory guide to  
BASIC programming  
techniques.



Shiva titles are available from large branches of Books, Music, W. N. Smith  
and Electronics, computer shops and department stores. In case of difficulty,  
please write to SHIVA PUBLISHING LTD, FREEPOST, 66 Waltham Road, Newcastle,  
Cheshire CW5 8BB. Telephone orders welcome: 0279 626272 (24 hrs-7 days)  
Telex: 567255 (GASERY)

### ORDER FORM

Qty	Title	Price
—	Commodore 64 Machine Code	£6.95
—	Easy Programming for the Commodore 64	£6.95
—	Commodore 64 Assembly Language	£7.95
—	The Commodore 64 Music Book	£5.95

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_

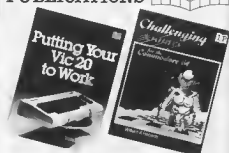
I enclose a cheque for £.....  
made payable to Shiva Publishing Ltd  
For payment by Access/Baringscard  
American Express: \_\_\_\_\_  
Card No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Please send full catalogue of computer  
books and software

CU/10

# MAKE THE MOST OF YOUR COMPUTER.

## INTERFACE PUBLICATIONS



- ☐ Mastering Machine Code on your Commodore 64  
Mark Greenshields £7.95
- ☐ Mastering the Commodore 64  
Mark Greenshields £7.95
- ☐ Challenging Games for the Commodore 64  
William A Roberts £9.95
- ☐ Putting your Commodore 64 to Work (36 programs,  
including a complete word processor)  
Chris Callender £4.95
- ☐ Putting your VIC 20 to Work  
Tom Lau £4.95
- ☐ 50 Outstanding Programs for the VIC 20  
Tim Hartnell £6.95
- ☐ Delving Deeper into your VIC 20  
Philip Campbell £4.95
- ☐ Dynamic Games for your VIC 20  
Mathew Book £4.95
- ☐ Creating Adventure Programs on your Computer  
Andrew Nelson £4.95
- ☐ The Art of Structured Programming  
Peter Jullif £3.95
- ☐ The Easy Way to Program your New Computer  
Tim Hartnell £3.95
- ☐ Getting Acquainted with your VIC 20  
Tim Hartnell £6.95
- ☐ How to Program the Commodore 64  
Robert Young £5.95

These books are available from most book and computer  
stores. In case of difficulty order directly from us.

Interface Publications, Dept. QCU,  
9-11 Kensington High Street, London W8 5NP.

Please send me the indicated books I enclose £ \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

## INTERFACE PUBLICATIONS



We're the Experts.

(TRADE ONLY) Interface Publications are distributed exclusively in the UK and  
Ireland by W N S Distributors. Export trade handled by Interface Publications.





# ANIROG

NICK-NICK!

P.C.  
FUZZ



**Also available on  
Disk at £9.95**

Aggro at closing time at the local. Getaway car screeches to a halt outside a bank. Ingenious methods employed by the Mafia to literally spirit away the loot from the High Street. Never fear - P.C. Fuzz is on patrol.

COMMODORE 64

£7.95

TRADE ENQUIRIES: ANIROG SOFTWARE LTD. 29 WEST HILL DARTFORD KENT (0322) 92513/8  
MAIL ORDER 8 HIGH STREET HORLEY SURREY 24 HOUR CREDIT CARD SALES HORLEY (02934) 8083  
PAYMENT BY CHEQUE P.O. ACCESS/VISA 50p POSTAGE & PACKAGING

**Stage Three:** the principle being is for the 64. For the Vic replacement lines are given for lines 200-310. The DATA lines are the same for both computers. Type in the extra lines and SAVE. With the 64 one error in the 200's and 300's can crash the computer and lose the lot.

In the 200- and 300- blocks, user-defined graphics create the three accents and cedilla and PEEK and POKE the typewriter keyboard from ROM to RAM.

Finally RUN the program. Chaos will appear on the 64 screen and slowly bring itself to order. If there are no mistakes you will shortly be invited to "Type in your Word". Accents are now accents. The computer is in "typewriter" mode, spaces have become &'s and &'s are \$'s. SHIFT produces capital letters. Your computer is Frenchified at last.

### The Final Stage

French Word is not particularly useful except to show how the computer can be frenchified. The most useful programs work in pairs of words (E501, F511), ... These are put into the computer and when all the strings have been entered the 64's are displayed one by one and the French demanded. The entry is then compared to the appropriate F5.

So now we must type in our words in pairs. First we must tell the computer how many pairs there will be and DIMENSION enough strings to accept them, lines 420 and 400. Because we might re-run the program with a new longer list and need to CLEAR and reDIMENSION, all DIM statements should now be moved to line 400. Remove line 400 to avoid a REDIMENSION ERROR.

Line 400 sets up a loop to take in the word pairs. Lines 550 and 600 take them in and when this is finished, line 610 sends us off for a test on them.

To print our entry words on different lines and make two sets of word strings calls for some changes to the 600 and 600 blocks. Thus line 600 becomes

```
600 WS="N=N-1M=1
```

We used an empty word string in which to build our word. The contents of WS are transferred to the string to be stored once the program has RETURNed.

```
400 IF L#N THEN POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
410 PRINT "ENTER WORDS" : SPC 4 : CLIN
520 IF L#N THEN POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
530 IF L#N THEN POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
540 IF L#N THEN POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
550 IF L#N THEN POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
560 IF L#N THEN POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
570 IF L#N THEN POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
580 IF L#N THEN POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
590 IF L#N THEN POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
600 IF L#N THEN POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
610 IF L#N THEN POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
620 IF L#N THEN POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
630 IF L#N THEN POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
640 IF L#N THEN POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
650 IF L#N THEN POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
660 IF L#N THEN POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
670 IF L#N THEN POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
680 IF L#N THEN POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
690 IF L#N THEN POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
700 IF L#N THEN POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
710 IF L#N THEN POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
720 IF L#N THEN POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
730 IF L#N THEN POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
740 IF L#N THEN POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
750 IF L#N THEN POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
760 IF L#N THEN POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
770 IF L#N THEN POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
780 IF L#N THEN POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
790 IF L#N THEN POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
800 IF L#N THEN POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
810 IF L#N THEN POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
820 IF L#N THEN POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
830 IF L#N THEN POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
840 IF L#N THEN POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
850 IF L#N THEN POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
860 IF L#N THEN POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
870 IF L#N THEN POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
880 IF L#N THEN POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
890 IF L#N THEN POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
900 IF L#N THEN POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
910 IF L#N THEN POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
920 IF L#N THEN POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
930 IF L#N THEN POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
940 IF L#N THEN POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
950 IF L#N THEN POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
960 IF L#N THEN POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
970 IF L#N THEN POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
980 IF L#N THEN POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
990 IF L#N THEN POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
```

### Vic replacement lines for Stage 3

```
400 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
410 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
420 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
430 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
440 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
450 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
460 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
470 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
480 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
490 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
500 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
510 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
520 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
530 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
540 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
550 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
560 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
570 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
580 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
590 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
600 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
610 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
620 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
630 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
640 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
650 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
660 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
670 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
680 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
690 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
700 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
710 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
720 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
730 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
740 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
750 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
760 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
770 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
780 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
790 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
800 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
810 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
820 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
830 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
840 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
850 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
860 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
870 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
880 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
890 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
900 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
910 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
920 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
930 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
940 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
950 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
960 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
970 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
980 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
990 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
```

## FINAL LISTING

```
10 REM TEST AND FINISH. A SIMPLE FRENCH VOCABULARY PROGRAM.
20 REM BY NORMAN DUFF, MARCH 1978
30 DIM EN(500), FREN(500), F(500)
40 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
50 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
60 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
70 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
80 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
90 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
100 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
110 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
120 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
130 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
140 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
150 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
160 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
170 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
180 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
190 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
200 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
210 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
220 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
230 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
240 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
250 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
260 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
270 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
280 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
290 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
300 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
310 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
320 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
330 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
340 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
350 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
360 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
370 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
380 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
390 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
400 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
410 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
420 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
430 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
440 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
450 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
460 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
470 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
480 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
490 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
500 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
510 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
520 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
530 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
540 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
550 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
560 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
570 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
580 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
590 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
600 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
610 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
620 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
630 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
640 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
650 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
660 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
670 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
680 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
690 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
700 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
710 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
720 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
730 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
740 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
750 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
760 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
770 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
780 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
790 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
800 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
810 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
820 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
830 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
840 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
850 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
860 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
870 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
880 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
890 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
900 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
910 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
920 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
930 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
940 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
950 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
960 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
970 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
980 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
990 FOR L=1 TO 100: POKE 20480, L#-1: RETURN: B=N+1
```

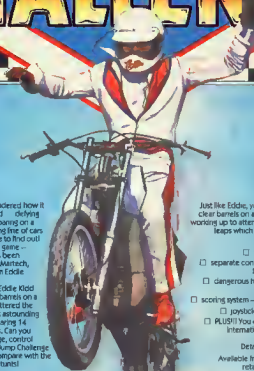




THE  
OFFICIAL

*Eddie Kidd*

# JUMP CHALLENGE



If you've ever wondered how it feels to be Eddie Kidd - defying danger and gravity, soaring on a motor-bike over a long line of cars - here's your chance to find out! This fabulous new game - Jump Challenge - has been produced for you by Martech, with a lot of help from Eddie himself!

At the age of 12, Eddie Kidd was jumping over oil barrels on a bicycle. At 18, he shattered the world record with his astounding leap of 190 feet - clearing 14 double-decker buses. Can you match his skill, courage, control and ice-cool nerve? Jump Challenge will show how you compare with the King of Motor-Cycle Stunts!

Just like Eddie, you'll start by trying to clear barrels on a bicycle - gradually working up to attempting Eddie's daring leaps which have thrilled millions around the world!

- ☐ 100% machine code
- ☐ separate control of bike and rider for incredible realism
- ☐ dangerous headwinds for added difficulty
- ☐ scoring system - for successful jumps
  - ☐ joystick or keyboard option
  - ☐ PLUS!! You can enter the Official International Jump Challenge Competition!

Details on cassette insert

Available from leading software retailers OR order today by mail, price £6.95 (48K Spectrum) or £7.95 (Commodore 64, BBC 'B', & Electron) including VAT and P&P. Please make cheque or postal order payable to Software Communications Ltd. Allow 7 days for delivery.



**martech**

Martech is the registered trade mark of Software Communications Limited  
Martech House, Bay Terrace, Pevensey Bay, East Sussex BN24 6EE

TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME. PHONE: (0323) 768456. TELEX: 87465 EXUM Brighton



**48K SPECTRUM · COMMODORE 64 · BBC 'B' · ELECTRON**

synsoft  
presents...

# The World's Greatest Games!



Selected Titles  
available soon for  
Spectrum



Don't  
think  
that  
you  
can  
win  
this  
game  
until  
you  
have  
seen  
it.  
You  
can  
then  
try  
it  
on  
your  
own  
system.  
It's  
a  
game  
that  
will  
keep  
you  
coming  
back  
for  
more.  
It's  
a  
game  
that  
will  
keep  
you  
coming  
back  
for  
more.  
It's  
a  
game  
that  
will  
keep  
you  
coming  
back  
for  
more.



Play one of the most exciting and  
challenging games on your U.S. Gold  
ZAXXON! Incredible 3-D graphics  
displayed scrolling screen and  
sound - and are reproduced  
in great detail. Hang onto  
your joystick, keep it hot  
and pleasure. You may  
eventually  
become the  
great  
Zaxxon  
himself!



synsoft



There  
are  
many  
other  
games  
in  
this  
series.  
You  
can  
try  
them  
all  
on  
your  
own  
system.  
It's  
a  
game  
that  
will  
keep  
you  
coming  
back  
for  
more.  
It's  
a  
game  
that  
will  
keep  
you  
coming  
back  
for  
more.  
It's  
a  
game  
that  
will  
keep  
you  
coming  
back  
for  
more.



Play  
this  
game  
on  
your  
own  
system.  
It's  
a  
game  
that  
will  
keep  
you  
coming  
back  
for  
more.  
It's  
a  
game  
that  
will  
keep  
you  
coming  
back  
for  
more.  
It's  
a  
game  
that  
will  
keep  
you  
coming  
back  
for  
more.

CASSETTE £9.95  
DISK £14.95



THE ULTIMATE IN AMERICAN SOFTWARE FOR YOU ON U.S. GOLD

U.S. Gold is stocked by all leading  
computer stores including:



John Menzies

WHSMITH WILDINGS WOOLWORTH



## Keybeep

by Fred Reid

This program produces an audible beep from your TV whenever you press a key on your Commodore 64. This is particularly useful when copying software from magazines; you don't have to look at the screen to verify that you actually pressed a key. As each key produces a different tone, you can soon get to recognise a wrong keystroke.

The routine runs entirely in machine code, and is located at \$C000 (49152 decimal), and occupies only 120 bytes - so it's small enough to insert into your own programs.

The machine code program is split into two parts. The first part is used to set up the SID chip, and change the interrupt vectors to point to the second routine at \$C05F. The second routine examines the current key being pressed, and uses its ASCII value to provide the pitch information for the SID chip. If a key is being pressed, the Gate bit (\$D404) is flipped on, then off, to start the note. The routine then jumps to where the interrupt vector originally pointed to (before the first routine altered it), and the computer continues as if nothing had happened.

When run, the Basic loader reads the DATA statements, and POKEs them into RAM. When this is done, the initialising routine is called by SY549152, and the Basic loader is NEWED. At this point the beep can be enabled by pressing F1. Pressing F3 will turn off the beep. If you press RUN/STOP and RESTORE, the routine will have to be re-initialised (SY549152) before it will work again.

### - Assembler listing

```

1000 70      SET
1001 40 01 0F 20 8070
1002 40 21 0F 10 4072
1003 80 15 03 104 10705
1004 80 2F 03 104 10704
1005 41 7F 104 1070
1006 80 14 03 104 1070
1007 41 1F 104 107
1008 80 11 03 104 107
1009 41 1F 104 107
1010 41 00 04 104 1070
1011 1A      SET
1012 06 74 006 11012
1013 47 02 004 1012
1014 80 05 04 004 12505
1015 0F 00 104 1010
1016 80 04 04 104 1070
1017 44 0F 104 107
1018 40 00 00 104 107
1019 40 00 00 104 107
1020 40 00 00 104 107
1021 40 00 00 104 107
1022 40 00 00 104 107
1023 40 00 00 104 107
1024 40 00 00 104 107
1025 40 00 00 104 107
1026 40 00 00 104 107
1027 40 00 00 104 107
1028 40 00 00 104 107
1029 40 00 00 104 107
1030 40 00 00 104 107
1031 40 00 00 104 107
1032 40 00 00 104 107
1033 40 00 00 104 107
1034 40 00 00 104 107
1035 40 00 00 104 107
1036 40 00 00 104 107
1037 40 00 00 104 107
1038 40 00 00 104 107
1039 40 00 00 104 107
1040 40 00 00 104 107
1041 40 00 00 104 107
1042 40 00 00 104 107
1043 40 00 00 104 107
1044 40 00 00 104 107
1045 40 00 00 104 107
1046 40 00 00 104 107
1047 40 00 00 104 107
1048 40 00 00 104 107
1049 40 00 00 104 107
1050 40 00 00 104 107
1051 40 00 00 104 107
1052 40 00 00 104 107
1053 40 00 00 104 107
1054 40 00 00 104 107
1055 40 00 00 104 107
1056 40 00 00 104 107
1057 40 00 00 104 107
1058 40 00 00 104 107
1059 40 00 00 104 107
1060 40 00 00 104 107
1061 40 00 00 104 107
1062 40 00 00 104 107
1063 40 00 00 104 107
1064 40 00 00 104 107
1065 40 00 00 104 107
1066 40 00 00 104 107
1067 40 00 00 104 107
1068 40 00 00 104 107
1069 40 00 00 104 107
1070 40 00 00 104 107
1071 40 00 00 104 107
1072 40 00 00 104 107
1073 40 00 00 104 107
1074 40 00 00 104 107
1075 40 00 00 104 107
1076 40 00 00 104 107
1077 40 00 00 104 107
1078 40 00 00 104 107
1079 40 00 00 104 107
1080 40 00 00 104 107
1081 40 00 00 104 107
1082 40 00 00 104 107
1083 40 00 00 104 107
1084 40 00 00 104 107
1085 40 00 00 104 107
1086 40 00 00 104 107
1087 40 00 00 104 107
1088 40 00 00 104 107
1089 40 00 00 104 107
1090 40 00 00 104 107
1091 40 00 00 104 107
1092 40 00 00 104 107
1093 40 00 00 104 107
1094 40 00 00 104 107
1095 40 00 00 104 107
1096 40 00 00 104 107
1097 40 00 00 104 107
1098 40 00 00 104 107
1099 40 00 00 104 107
1100 40 00 00 104 107
1101 40 00 00 104 107
1102 40 00 00 104 107
1103 40 00 00 104 107
1104 40 00 00 104 107
1105 40 00 00 104 107
1106 40 00 00 104 107
1107 40 00 00 104 107
1108 40 00 00 104 107
1109 40 00 00 104 107
1110 40 00 00 104 107
1111 40 00 00 104 107
1112 40 00 00 104 107
1113 40 00 00 104 107
1114 40 00 00 104 107
1115 40 00 00 104 107
1116 40 00 00 104 107
1117 40 00 00 104 107
1118 40 00 00 104 107
1119 40 00 00 104 107
1120 40 00 00 104 107
1121 40 00 00 104 107
1122 40 00 00 104 107
1123 40 00 00 104 107
1124 40 00 00 104 107
1125 40 00 00 104 107
1126 40 00 00 104 107
1127 40 00 00 104 107
1128 40 00 00 104 107
1129 40 00 00 104 107
1130 40 00 00 104 107
1131 40 00 00 104 107
1132 40 00 00 104 107
1133 40 00 00 104 107
1134 40 00 00 104 107
1135 40 00 00 104 107
1136 40 00 00 104 107
1137 40 00 00 104 107
1138 40 00 00 104 107
1139 40 00 00 104 107
1140 40 00 00 104 107
1141 40 00 00 104 107
1142 40 00 00 104 107
1143 40 00 00 104 107
1144 40 00 00 104 107
1145 40 00 00 104 107
1146 40 00 00 104 107
1147 40 00 00 104 107
1148 40 00 00 104 107
1149 40 00 00 104 107
1150 40 00 00 104 107
1151 40 00 00 104 107
1152 40 00 00 104 107
1153 40 00 00 104 107
1154 40 00 00 104 107
1155 40 00 00 104 107
1156 40 00 00 104 107
1157 40 00 00 104 107
1158 40 00 00 104 107
1159 40 00 00 104 107
1160 40 00 00 104 107
1161 40 00 00 104 107
1162 40 00 00 104 107
1163 40 00 00 104 107
1164 40 00 00 104 107
1165 40 00 00 104 107
1166 40 00 00 104 107
1167 40 00 00 104 107
1168 40 00 00 104 107
1169 40 00 00 104 107
1170 40 00 00 104 107
1171 40 00 00 104 107
1172 40 00 00 104 107
1173 40 00 00 104 107
1174 40 00 00 104 107
1175 40 00 00 104 107
1176 40 00 00 104 107
1177 40 00 00 104 107
1178 40 00 00 104 107
1179 40 00 00 104 107
1180 40 00 00 104 107
1181 40 00 00 104 107
1182 40 00 00 104 107
1183 40 00 00 104 107
1184 40 00 00 104 107
1185 40 00 00 104 107
1186 40 00 00 104 107
1187 40 00 00 104 107
1188 40 00 00 104 107
1189 40 00 00 104 107
1190 40 00 00 104 107
1191 40 00 00 104 107
1192 40 00 00 104 107
1193 40 00 00 104 107
1194 40 00 00 104 107
1195 40 00 00 104 107
1196 40 00 00 104 107
1197 40 00 00 104 107
1198 40 00 00 104 107
1199 40 00 00 104 107
1200 40 00 00 104 107

```

### - Basic loader

```

1 REM      KEYBEEP.BAS
2
3 REM      KEY BEEP FROM TV
4
5 REM      KEY BEEP FROM TV
6
7 REM      KEY BEEP FROM TV
8
9
10 DATA 125,132,20,3,141,6,1,179
11 DATA 2,3,141,6,1,179
12 DATA 25,141,6,1,179
13 DATA 141,6,1,179
14 DATA 141,6,1,179
15 DATA 141,6,1,179
16 DATA 141,6,1,179
17 DATA 141,6,1,179
18 DATA 141,6,1,179
19 DATA 141,6,1,179
20 DATA 141,6,1,179
21 DATA 141,6,1,179
22 DATA 141,6,1,179
23 DATA 141,6,1,179
24 DATA 141,6,1,179
25 DATA 141,6,1,179
26 DATA 141,6,1,179
27 DATA 141,6,1,179
28 DATA 141,6,1,179
29 DATA 141,6,1,179
30 DATA 141,6,1,179
31 DATA 141,6,1,179
32 DATA 141,6,1,179
33 DATA 141,6,1,179
34 DATA 141,6,1,179
35 DATA 141,6,1,179
36 DATA 141,6,1,179
37 DATA 141,6,1,179
38 DATA 141,6,1,179
39 DATA 141,6,1,179
40 DATA 141,6,1,179
41 DATA 141,6,1,179
42 DATA 141,6,1,179
43 DATA 141,6,1,179
44 DATA 141,6,1,179
45 DATA 141,6,1,179
46 DATA 141,6,1,179
47 DATA 141,6,1,179
48 DATA 141,6,1,179
49 DATA 141,6,1,179
50 DATA 141,6,1,179
51 DATA 141,6,1,179
52 DATA 141,6,1,179
53 DATA 141,6,1,179
54 DATA 141,6,1,179
55 DATA 141,6,1,179
56 DATA 141,6,1,179
57 DATA 141,6,1,179
58 DATA 141,6,1,179
59 DATA 141,6,1,179
60 DATA 141,6,1,179
61 DATA 141,6,1,179
62 DATA 141,6,1,179
63 DATA 141,6,1,179
64 DATA 141,6,1,179
65 DATA 141,6,1,179
66 DATA 141,6,1,179
67 DATA 141,6,1,179
68 DATA 141,6,1,179
69 DATA 141,6,1,179
70 DATA 141,6,1,179
71 DATA 141,6,1,179
72 DATA 141,6,1,179
73 DATA 141,6,1,179
74 DATA 141,6,1,179
75 DATA 141,6,1,179
76 DATA 141,6,1,179
77 DATA 141,6,1,179
78 DATA 141,6,1,179
79 DATA 141,6,1,179
80 DATA 141,6,1,179
81 DATA 141,6,1,179
82 DATA 141,6,1,179
83 DATA 141,6,1,179
84 DATA 141,6,1,179
85 DATA 141,6,1,179
86 DATA 141,6,1,179
87 DATA 141,6,1,179
88 DATA 141,6,1,179
89 DATA 141,6,1,179
90 DATA 141,6,1,179
91 DATA 141,6,1,179
92 DATA 141,6,1,179
93 DATA 141,6,1,179
94 DATA 141,6,1,179
95 DATA 141,6,1,179
96 DATA 141,6,1,179
97 DATA 141,6,1,179
98 DATA 141,6,1,179
99 DATA 141,6,1,179
100 DATA 141,6,1,179

```

REAR

## Print cassette tape covers

by Albert van Aardt

One of the handiest applications I have found for my 64 and the printer is to print covers for my cassette tapes. As I have a few tapes (over a hundred, in fact), I decided to write a program to produce neat covers for them.

Just so happens that the 40x25 line screen is exactly the size of a cassette cover when printed on my Seikosha 100VC (aka Commodore 1385). How's that for unplanned standardisation? Of course, the program can be adapted to format, change and print any screen.

Lines 100 to 300 give the basic layout – you can change it to suit your own ideas. The POKE3023,125 in line 300 is merely to place a "J" symbol in the bottom right hand corner, so as to avoid the line feed of PRINTing it.

Lines 10 to 15 are the 'cursor' routine. The current position is PEEKed and the character is stored in C; then a block is POKEd in the same position, followed again by the character. This causes the cursor to flicker.

lines 22 to 40 check the cursor controls, lines 60 to 80 put the character entered on to the screen. Line 21 checks to see if F1 was pressed; if so, control is passed to subroutine 10000 to print the screen.

I have found it very handy and neat to have all my tapes with uniform covers. If any changes, I simply run the program again and type in the new names.

Just one other thing: no provision has been made for Insert and Delete—you have to re-type the whole line if you made a mistake. This is not as bad as it sounds, because it is, at the most, only 40 characters.

[illegible]

4X  
SLIPSOFT

# CHART UPDATE

## CBM64

## OCTOBER

## VIC-20

1	(-)	Dagathlon	Activision	1	(1)	Flight Path 737	Anirog
2	(1)	Beach Head	US Gold	2	6	Vegas Jackpot	Mastertronic
3	(3)	Arohan Nights	Interceptor	3	(3)	Charlot Race	Microantles
4	(-)	Micro Olympics	Ocean	4	(20)	Punchy	Mr Micro
5	(-)	Dolan's Dagathlon	Ocean	5	(-)	Undermine	Mastertronic
6	(4)	Encounter	Noragon	6	(-)	Nell Gate	Llamosoft
7	(8)	Loze	Alligato	7	(17)	Sab Hunt	Mastertronic
8	(-)	International Soccer	Commodore	8	(-)	Max	Anirog
9	(7)	Blazer	Alligato	9	(16)	Wiz and Princess	Melbourne
10	(2)	Valhalla	Legend	10	(11)	Dusk Shoot	Mastertronic
11	(14)	Solo Flight	US Gold	11	(-)	Tower of Evil	Creative Sparks
12	(14)	Son of Blazer	Alligato	12	(-)	Computer War	Creative Sparks
13	(15)	Caverns of Khofka	US Gold	13	(2)	Jet Pac	Ultimate
14	(-)	Star Poker	US Gold	13	(19)	Lux Boy	Thor
15	(13)	Manic Miner	Soft Projects	13	(8)	Genie	Anirog
16	(5)	Cavalry	Ocean	16	(-)	Matrix	Llamosoft
17	(-)	Trashmen	N Generation/OS	17	(-)	Minitron	Anirog
18	(-)	Harver Beaver	Llamosoft	18	(4)	Arceade	Ben-Jolt
18	(-)	Wimhiden 64	Merlin	19	(5)	Flight 015	Forzanti
10	(-)	Forbidden Forest	US Gold	20	(9)	Tank Commander	Creative Sparks

### TOP 3 MANUFACTURERS:

US GOLD  
ALLIGATA  
ACTIVISION

### TOP 3 MANUFACTURERS:

MASTERTRONIC  
ANIROG  
CREATIVE SPARKS

COMPILED BY RAM/C, LONDON

Data represents August sales from 250+ specialist retailers

# Lamasoft

ORIGINAL SOFTWARE DESIGN

49 MOUNT PLEASANT, TADLEY, HANTS. RG26 6BN.



SEND S.A.E. FOR [FREE NEWS LETTER] "THE NATURE OF THE BEAST".



Packing & Postage 60p



STUDIOS - 11/11/11



John Mervin



Packing & Postage 60p

DEALERS may order direct from Lamasoft on 01-250 2166 quoting L.A. trade reference and quotation. Goods reserved until 48 hours.

**Introducing**

# MusiCalc™

**The Creative Music System**

## MAKE MUSIC PLAY

### On Your Commodore 64™

Put the MusiCalc® diskette into your Commodore 64. Sit down. And brace yourself.

You're about to discover an entirely new way to make music. With MusiCalc, the creative music system that makes music play almost instantly, the whole family will be able to create and perform all kinds of music. From rock 'n' roll to technopop, from classical to country western.

MusiCalc makes music more fun, more rewarding, made easier than it's ever been before.

## NOTEWORTHY SOFTWARE

MusiCalc software turns your Commodore 64 computer with disk drive into a sophisticated musical instrument. And it turns you into a composer, performer and conductor.

MusiCalc 1's Synthesizer & Sequencer is the heart of the system. With it,

you can use your computer keyboard to program the tempo, key

and style of music you want, and also to play your favorite tune. The computer screen will show you what the music is doing as you play and how to control it.

Start by selecting one of MusiCalc's preset scores. Try combining that with a preset sound you like. Choose the scale you want to play in—anything from jazz to Japanese.

Presto! You've got music.

Exercise your musical creativity by putting the three voices together any way you want, and pliving which lever parts you'd like. Make changes and add special flourishes to create your own compositions.

Even a musical novice will sound good right away. And the greater your musical talent, the more challenging and exciting MusiCalc becomes.

## BACH TO BASICS

Although simple to learn, MusiCalc was designed to meet the needs of professional musicians.

In fact, it delivers the quality and capabilities professionals have spent thousands of dollars for—up until now. Once you have the Commodore 64 computer and disk drive, you can get started for under \$100 with the MusiCalc 1 Synthesizer & Sequencer.

This is a standalone software program you'll never outgrow. And with the variety of other MusiCalc products currently available, plus the many more items Waveform will be introducing in the months ahead, you can expand your music system along with your interest and ability.

## THE MUSICAL SYSTEM

MusiCalc includes a full line of software that brings great music as close as the keypad of your Commodore 64. **MUSICALC 1 Synthesizer & Sequencer** turns the Commodore 64 into a sophisticated musical instrument—a three-voice synthesizer and fully interactive step sequencer. Play along with a song or write your own. Develop your own instrument sounds. And record the music you create.





**MUSICALC 2, Score Writer<sup>SM</sup>** Works with the Synthesizer & Sequencer to change your musical improvisations into musical notation. With the addition of an optional graphics printer you can turn your



own original compositions into sheet music. Requires MusiCalc 1 to operate. **MUSICALC 3, Keyboard Maker<sup>SM</sup>** Enables you to create your own custom music at keyboards. Comes with over 30 preset keyboard scales from around the world—everything from classical to rock. Requires MusiCalc 1 to operate. **MUSICALC TEMPLATE 1, African and Latin Rhythms** Add this to the MusiCalc 1 system and it provides additional musical scores and patches you can play along with or use to develop your own compositions. Requires MusiCalc 1 to operate.

**MUSICALC TEMPLATE 2, New Wave and Rock Works** Like Template 1 and features the latest Technopop scores and sounds. Requires MusiCalc 1 to operate.

**MUSICALC PROFESSIONAL SYSTEM** The MusiCalc Synthesizer & Sequencer, Score Writer, and Keyboard Maker, plus the two Templates, in one cost-saving package.

**HIT DISKS** Recordings to play on your computer. Original Technopop compositions, current hits and old standards performed by the Waveform Band. Ask your dealer about current releases.

**COMING SOON:** MusiCalc UK is already working on all British additions to the family. Like more Templates for rock, jazz, funk, disco, the Drumulator drum rhythm Template (play along with your own melody)... the MIDI interface to link your 64 and MusiCalc to a synthesizer... a choice of real piano-style keyboards (target price a maximum of £90) and the cartridge MusiCalc should be available for Christmas!

**DEMO DISK** An entertaining and informative demonstration of the capabilities, features and uses of the entire MusiCalc System. Also available in tape cassette.

### MAKE MUSIC PLAY

MusiCalc will make music come alive for the entire family. It's a fun and educational way to introduce your children to music and computers. And no matter what your background, you'll find yourself playing and understanding music in an exciting new way.

Buy direct from us or ask your computer or music dealer about MusiCalc. Or send £5 for the MusiCalc Demo Disk. Discover MusiCalc, the creative music system.



CORPORATION  
MUSIC PRODUCTS DIVISION  
MAKING MUSIC

All Rights Reserved © 1983 Waveform Corporation  
Copyrighted 84 & 85 trademark of  
Commodore Electronics Inc.



**MAIL-ORDER SPECIAL**  
Prices include VAT and P&P

MusiCalc 1 disk: £45  
MusiCalc 2 disk: £31  
MusiCalc 3 disk: £31  
African/Latin Template: £15  
New Wave/Rock Template: £15  
Demo disk: £5

Sole UK distributor  
MUSICALC UK  
Parsons Group The Metropolitan,  
Entfield Road, London N11 1SA  
Enquiries 01-241 2448

.. MAY WICO BE WITH YOU ..



**W**hen you're up against all the evil in the universe, you need the finest joystick. Weak, sticky, slow controls can only lead you to your doom.

You need a Wico®. The controls in more than 500 modern arcade games are actually made by Wico®. They set the industry standard for durability and performance. And the same arcade quality goes into the Wico® you take home.

Wico® joysticks work directly with the Commodore 64™, Vic 20™, all Atari® Home Computers and Atari® Video Games.

Add an interface, and you can connect into a Sinclair Spectrum or Apple II® and IIe®. If you have a new MSX computer there's the just released MSX Grip Handle for you.

What do you get? A man-sized handle on a virtually unbreakable shaft. Tough, ultra-sensitive Wico® switchgear. A heavy-weight base. A year's guarantee. And more sheer

dodging, chasing and blasting power than ever before.

The Wico® range includes the famous Red Ball™ straight out of the arcades. The Three Way Deluxe with interchangeable handles. The light bulb rugged Boss. And check out the state-of-the-art Backball™ many owners use it for serious programming, where it gives them effortless cursor control.

Ask your dealer to let you handle a Wico® Quality (you'll find) costs money.

But if you want to have less trouble fighting your controls, and more power for fighting the forces of darkness... only Wico® is worthy of your hand.



**WICO®**

THE FINEST HAND CONTROLS  
IN THE KNOWN UNIVERSE.



CGL HOUSE, GOLDINGS HILL, LOUGHTON, ESSEX IG10 2BR. 01-508 9600. LOOK FOR THE WICO NAME IN ALL GOOD SHOPS AND CATALOGUES.

TECHSQUARES

# Database flies on to disk

## Micro Magpie reviewed

by Karl Dallas

The Magpie database for the Commodore 64 was originally written as a cartridge-based program, and very powerful it was too. Not cheap of course, but still worth the money – even at just 5p under £100.

Now Magpie's supplier, Audiogenic, has released a version of Magpie on disk. Called Micro Magpie, it costs just £39.95 which makes it probably the best value database on the market. Karl Dallas has been putting it through its paces.

The advantage of cartridges, of course, is speed and if the disk version of Magpie had to constantly access disk the money saving would be more than offset by the loss in convenience. But the program (16K of it) is held entirely in memory and after it has been LOADED (taking about 45 seconds) it is no slower in operation than the cartridge version.

If you're the sort of person who is anxious to get to work that you can spare that much time, then it is probably worth £60 to you to get the cartridge but otherwise I can see the disk version of Magpie sweeping all before it.

Despite the 'Micro' label which might suggest some kind of diminutive the new version is actually more powerful than the original, especially in the search parameters.

### Basics

Magpie is entirely menu-based, which is great for the beginner, because all the available options are made available to you every time you want to make a choice. You can use menus to employ the 'procedures', or programming language, which allows the user to personalise the way a database is used, and make it even easier for the non technical assistant or secretary to access.

The drawback of menus, help-screens and other user-friendly devices, is that as you get into the way they work, you no longer need so much help, and the program becomes rather like a kind of fussy nit, always at your shoulder being more helpful than you need.

The more sophisticated programs will offer you different levels of help as you progress in experience, so that you can avoid the syndrome, but it would be un-

reasonable to expect a £40 program to be that flexible.

There are a total of 23 menus, which are arranged on a tree structure from the opening live-option menu.

In addition to its work as a database, Magpie contains a res-graphing capabilities, either from typed in data or by taking data from files. And it comes with two sample programs a simple mailing list (which for obvious reasons all databases usually take as an example), and a more complex stock control application, including the processing of invoices, purchase orders and credit notes.

### Setting up

The program is LOADED in the normal way by typing

LOAD""&1

which LOADs and RUNs the loader, and consequently the main program file. A title 'page' is displayed during the LOAD, and the user is asked if a single 1541 disk drive is used. If 'no' the program assumes daisy-chained 1541s, allocated device 8 and device 9, though it can access the more powerful (eg 4060, 8050, 8250) business double drives via an interpod. But the use of IEEE cards in the cartridge slot is advised against, because they use some of the available memory.

Then the user is asked if a serial printer is to be used ('no' assumes a Centronics type parallel printer).

The opening menu offers the following options.

- Run Procedure
- Use Calculator
- Get System
- Create System
- Load and Run

Whatever option is chosen, the new menu pops up (in a different colour) overlaid on the previous

menu, so that if 'Create System' is chosen for example, and then Eds Form from the Create System menu, the previous two menus can still be seen.

Menu options are chosen by using the function keys F1 moves to the top of the menu, F3 to the previous option, F7 to the next option and F5 is delineated the 'go' key. The RETURN key is disabled it can't understand why they didn't use it, thereby leaving F9 for a different function, but there you are. Apart from the opening menu, the top option is always 'EXIT', which returns you to the previous menu.

### Up and running

The calculator facility is not remarkably powerful, performing simple arithmetic (plus minus, multiplication division, square root) from left to right on up to 26 variables. Brackets cannot be used to supercede the left-to-right order for calculations. Nor can the variables be assessed from within the rest of the program.

Each record can consist of up to two forms, the first limited to one screen (24 lines of 40 characters, including field names), the second any number of 66 lines of 80 characters (eg 138 lines of 40 characters). The cartridge Magpie forms were both 80x80 – one of the few places where the Micro version is less powerful than the original.

The second form is also used for reports on the database.

Alphanumeric data areas are defined by typing in capital letters, for example AAAAAAAAAA or BBBBBBBBBBBB; and numeric fields (such as telephone numbers) by small letters - aaaaaaaaaa or bbbbbb

Maximum record length is 960 characters including field names on the 24x40 form, or 3280 on the

65x80 form. That means you can have up to 26 alpha fields and 26 numerical fields on any record form. Each field can be up to 255 characters long.

So a typical mailing list form might have the following layout

table border="1">
Name	NNNNNNNNNN
Address	AAAAAAAAAAAA AAAAAAAAAAAA
Town	TTTTTTTTTT
County	CCCCCCCCCC
Postcode	PPPPPPPPPP
Telephone	mmmm
Remarks	RRRRRRRRRR RRRRRRRRRR

### Save and search

Form layouts can be saved to disk and all the existing names can be listed, either to replace them or avoid accidental over-writing.

Systems can be password protected, though this can create problems, not so much in forgetting passwords (it's a good idea to use something fairly unforgettable, such as your own name) but because it's also possible to get locked out of a system by an 'invalid password' error message when you want to do something new. It happened to me.

Searching for records is not as easy as with some other databases. For instance, in Superbase sequential searches on key fields or matches are available from a top of the screen menu, but this is only possible because the very powerful 'procedures' language is used.

This takes time to learn, but once the most frequently needed procedures are fully documented, and learning procedures is actually the best way of getting the most out of the system, this is a necessary and valuable choice.

**FREE** - CBM-64 Dust-cover when you order direct from DACC the simulation specialists

# 747 Flight Simulator (over 15,000 sold already)



Picture shows VIC-II version (2 colour)

**Look at these features on our CBM-64 version.**

- full colour high-resolution graphics
- fast - 100% machine code
- real engine sound and audible alarms
- take-off, land and fly between seven airports
- instrument landing system (ILS)
- precise, perspective view through cockpit window
- joystick optional
- full, four-engine instrumentation
- 21 real dials plus many other indicators

Available direct from DACC Ltd.

Cassette £9.95

Disk £11.95

## ★ ★ Commodore 64 Accessories ★ ★

- High quality PVC dust cover ..... each £2.95
- Blank C20 cassettes ..... five for £2.75
- Disk 5 1/4 s/d ..... each £1.95
- Disk storage box ..... each £1.95
- Flow-chart template ..... each £1.00

all prices include VAT P&P

Despatch within 48 hours by first class post

- Special Offer - order 747 P/S and receive dust-cover at any other accessory absolutely free

order from DACC Ltd. (Dept CUS 2)

23 Waverley Road, Hindley, Wigan, Lancs. WN2 3BN

**DON'T JUST PLAY GAMES!**

# EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

for the  
**VIC-20 UNEXPANDED**

Physics  
Biology  
Maths  
Computer Studies  
Science  
Maths  
Mathematics  
Arithmetic  
Reasoning  
Knowledge

O level CSE Revision Aid  
O Level/CSE Revision Aid  
CSE Revision  
O Level/CSE Revision Aid  
Revision 12/14 Years  
Revision 12/14 Years  
Revision 8 11 Years  
Revision 7/10 Years  
11+ Revision  
Quiz 9-99 Years

Exceptional value at just £4.95 each post free

Immediate delivery by first class post

**NO EXPANSION RAM NEEDED**

Cheques/PO to:

Micro-De-Bug Consultancy  
Dept CU, 60 Sir John's Road  
Selly Park, Birmingham, B29 7ER  
Tel: 021 472 7610

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

# COMMODORE User

Monthly

The independent magazine for Commodore's small computers,  
incorporating Vic Computing.

Please enter my annual subscription to Commodore User. I enclose a cheque/postal order made payable to Commodore User for...

- ☐ £12.00 U.K. ... or use your  
☐ £18.00 EUROPE Access/ Mastercharge  
☐ £32.00 Rest of world number:

Now return this form with your cheque/postal order to:

**COMMODORE USER SUBSCRIPTIONS  
BKT SUBSCRIPTION SERVICES  
DOWGATE WORKS, DOUGLAS ROAD  
TONBRIDGE, KENT TN9 2TS**

Commodore User is published monthly commencing with the October 1983 issue. Unless you specify otherwise, your subscription will commence with the next issue.

**NAME:**

**ADDRESS:**

**POSTCODE:**

**SIGNED:**

**DATED:**

## Procedures

A procedure is created from the Edit Procedures' option of the *Custom System* menu. The left-hand side of the screen is cleared for the creation of text, and menus are displayed on the right half. First the name of the procedure must be typed in, preceded by a single quote eg 'search. Sub-procedures (ie subroutines) are named with a double-quote opening, eg "modify".

Other commands can be menu-selected, even the names of forms to be accessed, which come up from the disk directory on the *Select Form/File* menu. This is an almost foolproof way of programming, though the exact wording of the commands may seem strange to those raised on Basic, which can result in the following sort of sequence for a yes/no choice:  
Enter Yes or No  
Enter Another?

### If the ability

A search procedure is fairly self-explanatory.

Thus it will be seen that in a 12-line program, only two items, the name of the procedure and the prompt, have to be typed in. The rest are generated automatically either directly from menus, or from disk directories scanned from within a menu.

## Documentation

The cartridge *Magpie* was brilliantly documented, with all

the various help screens, menus reprinted in full and presented in a tough ring binder.

Disregarding that well known maxim, "If it ain't broke, don't fix it", they've rewritten the manual for the disk version, and used it to replace the documentation for the cartridge version, too.

Fortunately, though it's presented in a totally different

way, the new manual is good too. The old one wasn't indexed, a cardinal sin in my book, but I found it fairly easy to get around despite this significant lack.

The new one wasn't printed at review time, and I had to work from some advance proofs, so there may be an index in the finished book. However, I found it harder to get around without one.

The stock control system is more than adequately documented, making it fairly easy for the user to adapt for specific needs.

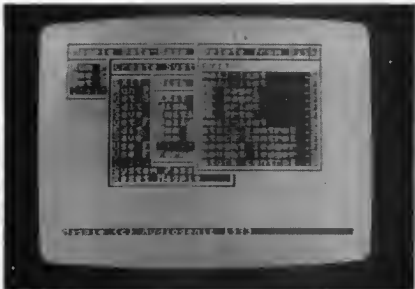
## Conclusions

I hate to play off one program against another, but it was inevitable that I compare it with *Superbase*, despite the (now) disparity in price.

I actually prefer *Superbase*, not so much because its programming capability is more sophisticated (which it is), but because it's easy to use after reading only the first few pages of the manual. If the procedures stump you, then you won't be able to use *Magpie*.

It's really a case of try before you buy. A database needs more time to choose than a word processor, believe it or not. Allocate at least an afternoon, and visit a shop which has both, and is prepared to give you adequate time to evaluate each.

But, if it's value for money you're after, *Magpie* has got to be the software bargain of the year.



COMMAND	EXPLANATION
Search	procedure title
Name & Address D	data file to be used
Search F	form name to be used
enter fields	menu commands for entry of search parameters
begin	menu command to begin search loop
get record	menu command to examine record
match fields	menu command to compare record
found skip	menu command to skip next commands
next record	menu command to examine next record
find skip	menu command for end of file
repeat	menu command to continue search
continue	menu command to continue procedure
enter Yes or No	menu command for following parameter:
is this the one?	typed-in question
if yes skip	menu command to cease search if found
repeat	menu command to continue search
end of procedure	menu command to end program

Under review	Micro Magpie
Description:	Database for Commodore 64
Supplier:	Audiogenic
Address:	39 Suttons Industrial Park London Road Reading, Berks RG6 1AZ
Telephone:	0734 664646
Summary:	Cheap and easy to use for the beginner. But simple activities use complex procedures
Price	£39.95 on disk

# More memory for business?

## A look at the new Commodore 8296

by Karl Dallas

The memory of business computers is getting larger by the day; to the extent that 128K of RAM is now being regarded as the minimum for a 'true' business machine. So Commodore has beefed up the memory capacity of its 8096 range from 96K to 128K and has called the resulting machine the 8296. Apart from that, they look identical.

Overjoyed by the 8296's potential, Karl Dallas went out and bought one, but found that actually using it qualified his initial enthusiasm.

The launch of a 128K version of the 'business Pet', previously limited to 96K in its now discontinued 8096 version, must have been greeted with joy by many who, like me, were pushing hard against the limitations of the 96K memory. And the push was coming from within software houses, too.

Tom Granatoun of Precision Software, told me, for instance, that he was hoping to be able to rewrite Precision's excellent Superoffice so that it was able to switch nimbly between word processing, database and spelling checker without any reLOADing. (The present version offers you word processing plus a database, or wp plus spelling checker, and to get from the latter to the former you have to quit the program and reLOAD.)

He has decided not to, for the simple reason that the 'extra' 32K is virtually inaccessible to anyone but a hacker prepared to fit jumper wires all over the insides of his pretty new machine. I doubt that many business users are included in that description.

Let me quote what Tom tells me: "The extra 32K of RAM 'lides' behind the basic/kernal area and is controlled by the user port. However, writing to the user port could cause the machine to lose its Basic or kernal inadvertently. Therefore the machine as shipped will not allow the use of the extra 32K RAM.

"A deliberate act on the part of the user will allow the RAM to function: a number of links inside the machine have to be made by wire, or better still by a DIP switch.



"These links allow 32K RAM-switching in 4K blocks, and can specify a 'power on' condition for slots '9' and 'A'. These slots are normally empty, but can be fitted with unkey/security ROMs. Power-on can be set to use the RAM in this area, giving the user the option to softLOAD ROMs."

A call to Commodore at their new Corby technical enquiries number (0535 205253) confirmed that Tom knew what he was talking about. "It will however run all 8096 software with no trouble," said the lady in Corby. And that according to Commodore's Gail Wellington, was the major consideration. The

new machine had to be able to run the wealth of existing 8096 software. (Despite that, it is rumoured that Harvic is adapting Calc Result to take advantage of the increased capacity.)

Now, we computer writers lead a fairly charmed life, getting access to expensive machines and software free of charge, and so one could normally print a large warning, caveat emptor, in whatever medium one had access to, and pass on to the next subject with a laugh of gay abandon.

If you detect a rather different tone to what I've written so far, it's because, attracted by the

possibilities of 128K to power my business, I actually went and bought one of these '128K' machines. And though I got a hefty journalist discount, I still feel rather sore about it.

### Pros and cons

However, the good news is that the 8296 does perform exactly like the old 8096, and the new Porsche-styled look, originally created for the now discontinued 700, with detachable keyboard and a really nice key action, results in a very classy piece of equipment.

## 95

*Business*

Under review	CBM 8286
Description:	128K micro computer
Supplier:	Commodore
Summary:	Attractive, friendly version of the popular 8086 business machine, but with 32K extra memory that's tough to get at
Price:	£914.24

If you team it, as I did, with the new low profile 8250 disk drives, which give you faster access times and double-sized disks (and therefore twice as much data per disk), work becomes rather like driving a powerful sports car that raises eyebrows whenever you pass.

A warning, incidentally, about the drives. They are less efficiently ventilated than the old square versions, and I found that piling papers on top - I know we should't, but I expect everybody does - caused the drives to hang up until I turned off the disks and let them cool down.

This raises in my mind a possible problem about the 8286D, the version with integral disk drives. I tried to get hold of a review sample, to see how well it performed during extended use, because I'd have thought the drives would overheat much more when sandwiched between the neatly laid-out CPU and the VDU but since I'm still waiting, I can't say.

(And Commodore has just announced that it is giving away 8865 worth of software with the 8286D.) That lot amounts to three applications packages: the SuperScript word processor

complete with spelling checker, The Manager database and file management package, and Handic's Calc Result spreadsheet. Commodore dealers are selling the lot for £1,690 (excluding VAT).

### Documentation

The documentation is really bad even by Commodore's standards. The 8086 was supplied with an 8032 manual plus duplicated supplement; this new one also comes with an 8032 manual (illustrated by the old tin-box shaped machine in which the bits of getting into it and the chip layout is different, the Porsche body hugs it at the back, instead of the front) plus the 8086 supplement plus an 8286 supplement.

This makes one wonder if Irving Gould is really serious about wanting to service 'all classes' with Commodore kit, or whether he's decided that only 16-bit architecture (a la the forthcoming badge-engineered

Hypertion) or Unix (as in the promised Z8000 machine) will satisfy the business market, and he's not really bothering until they're available.

If that's what he thinks, then in my humble submission, he's wrong. I've actually got a Hypertion, and it's a sweet machine in its own way, but I'm writing this on my 8286, despite the fact that the 16-bit machine has 2½ times the available memory.

### Conclusion

I like working on the 8286, and even if it doesn't have more memory than my old Pet-shaped 8086, it's still a slicer machine to use, with its detachable keyboard and nib-and-swivel VDU. At the price I paid, I suppose I should't really complain.

But if I'd paid nearly a grand for an 'upgrade' that wasn't, I might feel somewhat aggrieved.

**NEW**

**PRODUCTS for the CBM64!**

**80-COLUMN/ GRAFICCARD**

- Digital clock
- Multiple display of 80-column screen with Hires. CIBM64 screen (also in colour)
- Graphic pictures, can be switched to background
- Upper line can be locked (for commands)
- Adjustable line spacing for greater clarity on text screens

**FREE ADD-ON: wordprocessor + calculation program**

**£2.50**

**Working Review of 1000000 products at ZERO-product!**

**COM-IN 64**  
communications interface

**£79.95**

**both CBM64 & VIC20**

**both CBM64 & VIC20**

**EXPANSION UNIT**  
£19.95

**EPROM CARD**  
£9.95

**EPROM PROGRAMMER**  
£39.95

**EPROM ERASER**  
£9.95

**MONITOR**  
£49.95

**NEW**

**PRODUCTS for the VIC20!**

- 32 kBytes
- switchable
- cased
- low power consumption
- goldplated connectors
- unbeatable price

**£39.95**

**finally!**

**32 kB Rampack switchable!**

**from ZERO!**

**both CBM64 & VIC20**

**both CBM64 & VIC20**

**EXPANSION UNIT**  
£19.95

**EPROM CARD**  
£9.95

**EPROM PROGRAMMER**  
£39.95

**EPROM ERASER**  
£9.95

**MONITOR**  
£49.95

**VIC-20**

**40/80**

**64.95**

**COLUMN CARD**

**both CBM64 & VIC20**

**both CBM64 & VIC20**

**EXPANSION UNIT**  
£19.95

**EPROM CARD**  
£9.95

**EPROM PROGRAMMER**  
£39.95

**EPROM ERASER**  
£9.95

**MONITOR**  
£49.95

**zero**

**ELECTRONICS**  
149 KINGSTREET  
ST. YARMOUTH NR30 2/E  
TELEPHONE 01493-842023

**all prices include VAT. Shipping costs £1.50**

- Supplier to schools, universities and government departments
- We have good documentation of all our products, line of charge.

**Do not miss this offer!**

**2000 Computer The Yarmouth No. 1000-1000**  
Commodore 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100



Can you afford to write for anyone else?

# ocean

**Leaders in Computer Games require programs and programmers**

1. Original game programs for the Spectrum or Commodore 64 are urgently required: Arcade, Strategy or Adventure. We pay top royalties or tailor a contract to suit your needs - WorldWide sales ensure the best possible deal

2. Programmers to work in 280 or 6502 assembly language for contract work or translation coding - best rewards.

# ocean

Write or phone in confidence to Software Development, Ocean House, 6 Central Street, Manchester M2 5NS 061-832 6633.

## COMMODORE 64 JOYSTICK CONTROL

HELLO RED LEADER! TOPPOST ATTACK! SHOOT TO KILL! AWAY! INSTRUCTIONS

**£7.95**

**TERRORIST**

- 100% TERRORIST
- 100% FLYING
- 100% SHOOTING
- 100% STRATEGY
- 100% ACTION
- 100% REALISM
- 100% CHALLENGE
- 100% FUN

VGA 6006

**sizzling!**  
**SHATTERING!!**  
**sensational!!!**  
**No, but seriously...**

Do you ever find the sharp edge of technology just a bit too sharp for comfort? The Great New Thing is always going to be more wonderful than the one before - yet somehow we find ourselves swept on towards Next Year's Model without ever getting to use this one the way we intended.

In 1979 we were very ahead of our time. We had the audacity to suppose that people would buy low-cost computers because they wanted to use them, not just solder them or program them. It took no stroke of genius to guess that they'd rather pay less for progress than do more. It seemed somehow obvious that the program should be easy to use without being limited. And finally, though expert in other fields, users would need our help or advice sometimes.

Well, in 1984 there are still many who want to move from micros than the challenge of impossible odds. We'd do more than that; than we'd knock the Times crossword or climbing Everest. But we're glad to say that more and more users are discovering Simple Software - and we're proud to say that many of them phone or write just to tell us how pleased they are with the programs they bought. We know you'll recognize value. So we'll just drop a few well-known names and invite you to ask for details of these and more.

**SIMPLE ADMIN** Payroll Records (PET 40-00 and 5) £50  
**SIMPLE ASSEMBLY** Mc Package (Pet, 64 disk/tape) £22  
**SIMPLE FILE DRINK** (Pet 40-00, 64) from £10  
**SIMPLE RECOVER** Disk Utility (6050, 4040, 3940) £12  
**SIMPLE WRITE** Word Processor (AU, disk/tape) from £35

All prices plus VAT, but excluding post and packing. We offer excellent terms to dealers/distributors, UK or abroad.

**Simple Software Limited**

A Technology Ltd. Group company. 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000.

## MST MEANS BUSINESS

Special Autumn offer of Commodore 64 Business Software compiled programs on tape and disk

Buy any two tapes at £19.95 each or any two disks at £24.95 each and get a **FREE MAILER**

### MST BUSINESS

#### ACCOUNTS PACKAGE

Tape £19.95 Disk £24.95

### RETAILER STOCK

#### CONTROL SYSTEM

Tape £19.95 Disk £24.95

### MAILER ADDRESS

#### BOOK

Tape £19.95 Disk £24.95

### INVOICE STATEMENTS

#### FORMATTER

#### (ADMINISTRATOR)

Tape £19.95 Disk £24.95

### DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

Tick appropriate box. Prices include postage and VAT

Tape	Disk	Tape	Disk
Business Accounts	<input type="checkbox"/>	Administrator	<input type="checkbox"/>
Stock Control	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mailer	<input type="checkbox"/>

Cheques etc. should be made payable to **MST Consultants**  
Access or Barclaycard accepted

NAME

ADDRESS

CARD NO  SIGNATURE

MST CONSULTANTS, NEWTON ROAD, BOVEY TRACEY,  
DEVON TQ13 9WR TELEPHONE 0625-632617

# So you think you

## How to complain about duff products

by Charles Christian

As far as the laws of the land are concerned, anyone who buys and uses a computer for a hobby or out of educational interest is lumped together in a general category of people known as 'consumers'

Now, it can lead to desperate problems when a business computer system goes down, leaving a company "in the lurch" as regards its data processing requirements. But it can be just as annoying for an enthusiast to discover that the computer system he or she has spent a lot of money on will not work. Indeed, the blow to someone who has painfully saved up enough money out of a meagre pocket-money allowance to buy something like a 64 may be considerably harder to bear than for a well-heeled businessman who has perhaps paid many thousands of pounds more on a system.

Fortunately, though, consumers do have rights - rights which frequently are far more generous than those enjoyed by businessmen making non-consumer purchases. But do you actually know what these rights are?

Commonsense might suggest that if your computer system does not work, all you have to do is take it back to the supplier you originally bought it from and demand your money back. But is life and the law really as straightforward as that? Read on, and you'll find out.

The starting point with this subject has to be the 'contract' for the sale of goods between you and the trader who supplies you with them.

You may have read about long complicated legal documents spelling out lots of elaborate 'terms and conditions'. In fact these are totally unnecessary for consumer transactions - word of mouth is good enough. To be precise the moment you offer to buy, say, a light pen and the trader accepts your money, you have all the factors present that are necessary to create a legally binding contract.

It therefore follows that if the trader takes your money and then fails to come up with the goods, the trader is legally in the wrong. He is acting 'in breach of contract'. And unless some form of settlement can be agreed, ultimately you will be entitled to sue for financial compensation, known as 'damages' - in a court of law.

Almost a fact of life you'll find that (legal necessity or not) most traders - especially when you're buying hardware - will issue you with a formidable set of terms and conditions in writing. Such things are known as 'express' terms.

Regardless of what they may or may not claim, such terms are not legally binding unless they are brought to your attention before the contractual transaction is completed.

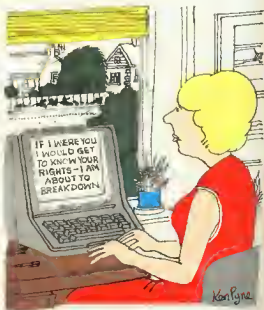
### Implications

Further, even if you are aware of the terms, the trader is still not permitted to deprive you of any of your 'statutory rights'. Without getting too bogged down in the legal minutiae, the most important statutory rights are a set of three 'implied' contractual terms spelled out in the 1978 Sale of Goods Act.

These implied terms are in effect promises made by the trader to you about the quality of the goods you are buying. So no matter what may be down on paper, any court of law that considers your case will automatically read these implied terms into the contract - thereby crediting them with as much importance as if they had been formally spelled out in writing.

In a nutshell the three implied terms are:

- that the goods are fit for their "usual use". In other words, if you buy a cassette deck for a Vc or a 64 you are entitled to assume that it will actually run software programs. On the other hand, you cannot complain if your floppy disks start to suffer when you treat them as table mats, in no way can you be said to be using them for their "usual use";
- that the goods are of a proper "merchantable quality". If you



Handwritten signature: *M. S. ...*

# I know your rights?



buy something as "new" it should be in perfect condition and not shop soiled. Similarly, if you get an electric shock off the equipment, there is obviously something wrong with it - entitling you to complain that the item is not of "merchantable quality" or that the goods are "as described". Thus a stock control program specifically described as catering for 1,000 different categories of goods should be capable of holding 1,000 categories. Otherwise the program is not "as described" and the trader is once more in the wrong.

Although wrapped up in legal terminology, these implied promises cover the three most frequently encountered problems likely to face a Commodore user - "the thing doesn't work properly", "the thing is of poor quality", and "although there is nothing wrong with the thing is not what I asked for".

Fortunately, the courts do not expect you to learn the law in great detail. And, as long as the facts in your case broadly fit in with these principles you are in the clear.

## And on to practical matters

Barling dealt with the theoretical background to consumer goods and the next matter to consider is the practicalities of defending your rights when something does go wrong.

Attention has been made of suing people in court but in fact litigation should always be seen as the final step, only to be taken after all other approaches have failed to be of any use.

So faced with, say, a defective printer to play into the back of your IBM computer, just what steps should you take?

Against the trader: the first thing to do is complain, as many traders will quite happily come to

terms if a reasoned (as opposed to an hysterical or abusive) complaint is made of them. Always make your complaint without delay and don't give up easily. If necessary, send a written complaint to the trader. And if you still get no satisfaction, write to the trader's head office, their suppliers or to Commodore itself - most of them will be keen to ensure that only reputable companies are involved with their products.

Assuming the trader accepts responsibility, what can you expect?

The trader may offer you a free repair. Although there should be no real reason why you shouldn't accept such an offer, bear in mind that you are under no legal obligation to do so.

Likewise a trader may offer to exchange the goods. Once more, you may accept a replacement; and it is probably the most convenient thing to do. But again you are under no legal obligation to do so.

What you are actually entitled to in law is "damages" - in other words, cash compensation for any loss the purchase of the defective item may have cost you. Thus, for example, if the gadget is so defective that it causes your main processor to blow up in port face you can also claim the cost of replacing or repairing that.

Alternatively you are entitled to get your purchase money refunded - which is possibly the most frequently sought after remedy.

But the main rule is - act swiftly. If you wait six months before claiming the law may deem you to have "accepted" the goods; which means that your legal rights are considerably curtailed. The legal rationale is that the longer you have something, the more likely it is that any faults it contains are due to natural "wear and tear" rather than to some inherent fault.

Finally, before leaving the subject of remedies altogether, watch out for a trader offering you a "credit note". When you are entitled to a full refund you can insist on it being in cash.

## Court in the Act

Assuming you can reach a settlement with the trader, all your problems are over. If not, you are going to have to resort to litigation.

Bearing in mind the average cost of Commodore systems, it will usually be possible to pursue this by bringing what's called "ordinary action" in a County Court. The upper ceiling on claims of this sort is £5,000, after that cases have to be dealt with in the High Court.

And where the claim involves no more than £500, there are in addition two legal rules which make life a lot easier for any do-it-yourself lawyer. To begin with, for small claims of this sort both sides have to bear their own legal costs - so even if you lose, you will not be landed with a big bill to pay for the trader's lawyers. And secondly, these small claims are dealt with in informal "arbitration" hearings; these are far less daunting for the amateur than a full-blown trial before a judge.

Before getting around to litigation, you may well find that the trader in question has done a bunk - this can often be a problem with mail-order suppliers. Or alternatively may be in dire financial straits. Lawyers describe such people as being "men of straw" - so as to not make it worthwhile to sue them. Fortunately three alternatives exist:



Against the manufacturer: In the course of normal events, because your contract is with the trader he is the only person you can sue for breach of contract. If the trader was merely acting in a dealership capacity, though, he was selling products on the retail market which have been manufactured by someone else and in certain circumstances it may be possible to seek compensation from, or even sue, the manufacturer directly.

This can arise where the manufacturer supplies a "guarantee" or warranty with the product, as this is construed in law as being a separate contract - thus time between you and the manufacturer direct, thereby cutting out the middleman. Bearing in mind that a company like Commodore is most certainly not a "man of straw" it may often be more worthwhile if you have a guarantee, to go straight for the manufacturer.

Against a magazine: Whilst a company like Commodore may be sound enough, smaller gadget

manufacturers and software houses have an annoying tendency for being unstable. Mail-order suppliers are the most unreliable, and in many instances if your dispute is with someone of this sort you may have to reconcile yourself to a complete write-off.

On the other hand, it may turn out that the magazine or newspaper that carried the mail-order advertisement runs a compensation scheme for readers. These are purely voluntary affairs - indeed they can best be regarded as public relations exercises - but the basic principle is that anyone who has sent money to an advertiser who subsequently defaults can claim compensation from the publisher.

Against the credit supplier: Finally, if the item that is the centre of the dispute was bought with the assistance of a credit card like Access or Barclaycard, you will be relieved to know that under Section 75 of the Consumer Credit Act 1974, the "credit supplier" may also be liable for the goods.

So instead of pursuing an action against a possibly insolvent trader you have the option of suing a well-heeled bank for compensation.

Surprisingly few people seem to be aware of this very powerful provision. It's worth bearing in mind however that the credit supplier is only liable if the cash price of the goods was between £30 and £10,000. The upper limit should cause few problems, but the lower one will mean that the suppliers of some of the smaller CEM-type accessories and ROM or cassette-based software will probably fall outside the scope of Section 75 measures.

## Last words?

Faced with the defective product, most consumers' first reaction is either to be upset or to have a stand-up row with the manager of the shop where it was originally bought.

In fact there is no reason to panic.

You do have legal rights - plenty of them. And, not only are there a number of different approaches you can adopt, but you can pursue them against a number of different people. The secret is to tackle each one in turn in the methodical way until finally you reach the point of commencing legal action as a last resort.

So, if the thing won't work - don't be a wimp; go and do some thing about it!

# Y-E-S Vic 20 & 64

SALES & SERVICE

## COMPUTERS

SAY YES FOR COMMODORE

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS

YORKSHIRE  
ELECTRONICS  
SERVICES  
LIMITED

Caxton House,  
17, Fountain Street,  
Morley, West Yorkshire  
Tel. 0532-522181

### TRIDENT ENTERPRISES UPGRADES

1541 & 1540 640 90 Pin Parts  
2.3 4000 Computers £20.00 Incl Parts  
2.3 4000 Floppies £37.50 Incl Parts

### COMMODORE REPAIRS

Vic 20 & 1250 Parts  
C64 & 1250 Parts  
1541 & 1540 Floppies £20.00 Parts  
8000 Series Computers £40.00 Parts  
8000 Series Floppies £49.00 Parts

### FIELD SERVICE

40 Miles Radius of Slough on Business Systems (Telephone for further details)

We also repair BBC's and Spectrums

Send your machine with a brief description of faults to  
Trident Enterprises Ltd, 37 Linden House, Common Road  
Langley, Slough, Berks SL3 8TT (0753 48705)

(The above prices are Excl. VAT & P&P)

### Wordprocessor for the CBM64 for ONLY £395.00

ARE YOU WORRIED about buying a word processor system for your CBM64, but frightened you'll need a degree in electronics to get it working? Well here's a system that is not only simple, but actually works. A professional word processor including a Daisy-wheel Silver Reed EXP-400 printer, Wordcraft 40 software on cartridge and an interface cable (worth £20.00), no need for a disk drive. We will also send you a Centronics interface tape for general printing and listing. All at the unbeatable price of only £395.00

Just plug the computer into the printer, no interface required, and you are ready to produce those professional letters and reports as soon as you switch on.

If you already have EasyScript free with your Disk drive, then this printer with our free cable is fully compatible, for just £315.00. Please add £8.00 P&P (delivered by Securix).

If you would like further details please send a large SAE

Numeric Keypad  
For CBM64 and Vic-20

Essential for the serious and business user. No software required, simply fits in parallel with keyboard. Always ready to use. High quality, gold contact, full travel key switches for long reliable life. Includes return key and 1 metre of cable.

Now available at the introductory price of £26.95 (inc VAT) & £1.00 P&P.

Please send cheque/PO to,

Commercial Products, 11 Hylands Close, Furnace Green,  
Crawley, Sussex RH10 6RX

### COMMODORE 64 THREE SUPERB UTILITIES

**No. 1 Tape Back-Up Utility** This will assist the user to make personal security copies of their software onto tape or disk. Two versions available on one tape. £4.99

**No. 2 CMS Monitor** A 16 function machine code monitor includes assemble, disassemble and all other usual commands. Supports cassette, disk and printer. Just £5.75

**No. 3 Tape Header Reader** A full feature 3 stage utility. A must for all serious CBM64 owners. Priced at only £3.75 and will also complement the above two programs.

All programs are supplied on a quality data cassette and with full written instructions. Available on disk at £2.00 extra per program (Not for use with Fast Loader programs). Send cheque/PO or see to: Clark Kent Software  
26, North Cape Walk, Corby, Northamptonshire NN18 9DQ

## Commodore 64 & Vic-20 Club

All original software - business and games. Now released for CBM64 every two weeks.

Send your name and address to go onto our mailing list.

M.J. Seaward

St Olafs Road, Hill Head, Stratton, nr Bude, Cornwall.  
Telephone: Bude 4179

## commodore 64 DISCOUNT SOFTWARE PRICES

All prices INCLUDE VAT & Post/Packing					
Title	RRP	Our Price	Title	RRP	Our Price
Percy/Patty Pigeon	2-95	7 00	Strip Poker	3-95	8 75
HERO	3-95	8 75	BCBill	3-95	4 85
Monty Mole	2-95	7 00	Fight Path 737	2-95	7 00
Rip & Flop	3-95	7 95	Deathtrap	3-95	8 75

Just a few examples from our extensive software lists for CBM64/VIC 20

Please send SAE for complete up to date list (State machine)

Credit card orders accepted by post (Access/Visa/Star card number) or phone. Cheques/PO's should be made payable to: **CLARK KENT SOFTWARE**

VISA

CUSTOM VIDEO  
COMPUTER SOFTWARE



Whl 266165 18.2 TOWER PARADE WHITSTABLE KENT CT8 2BJ Whl 266165

## FREE

with "Your Team" a Bobby Charlton Leather Match Ball worth £6.95

A must for all soccer enthusiasts

Yes, absolutely free for a limited period, with every copy of the program "Your Team" is a leather Match Ball autographed by Bobby Charlton (RRP £6.99). "Your Team" is a database program to record and analyse your favourite team's match results, scores, attendances, statistics etc. All recorded in your club's colours. Football league, Scottish league or your own team school or club can be kept season after season.

Available for Spectrum, BBC, Electron, CBM 64 - £9.95 plus £1.00 P&P. Order today enclosing cheques/PO, Access/Visa to: **Bec Sports, Dept CU, Bec House, Highlands Ave, Northampton.**  
Tel: 0604 499 246.

## PRINTER BARGAINS

INTERFACE/CABLEING  
VAT & CARRIAGE INC.

FOR VIC-20 AND CBM64

Sekosha	GP180FC	80 cps Graphics	145
Sekosha	GP50A	80 cps Graphics	289
Sekosha	GP283C	80 cps Graphics	245
Sekosha	GP550A	50 cps Correspondence	233
Sekosha	GP750A	70 cps 50 cps	233
Sunova	CP60	80 cps Franchise/Print	220
Micro-8	CCP40	4 Colour 40 cps column	188
Canon	PR100A	100 cps Disk 27 cps M/G	240
Epson	2200T	100 cps Franchise/Print	275
Epson	2200T	100 cps Franchise/Print	289
Daisy Whip	2000	18 cps Daisywheel 96 cps line	185
Interface/cable		Printer 30 software not inc	45

Monitors/Printers VT061 - £85. Fidelity CM14 - £210

Payments to:

**SHINE COMPUTER SYSTEMS**  
Bryn Cottage, Pexels, Carmarthen, Dyfed  
Tel. 02921 231248 (see Full Price List & Specs)

## ADVERTISERS!

Rent this space  
for £40.00 or less  
per month

Contact:

Julia West  
01-251 6222

# BOOK LOOK

## The Anatomy of the 1541 Disk Drive



**The Book:** The Anatomy of the 1541 Disk Drive  
**The Authors:** Iohar English and Norbert Szczepanowski  
**The Publisher:** Abacus  
**The Supplier:** Adamsoft  
 18 Norwich Avenue  
 Rochdale, Lancs  
 0706 524304  
**The Price:** £14.95  
**The Reviewer:** Dermot Williams  
**The Conclusion:** Worth buying

The 1541 is one of the least understood of the Commodore peripherals: a busy manual, dotted with mistakes and omissions, leaves people under the impression that it can be a flexible add-on. Many people are content only to LOAD and SAVE programs and sequential files, little realising the power available through use of relative files, and the direct access commands.

Well, the good news is that all these, and more, are dealt with adequately in an easily-understood style in this book from Abacus. As well as explaining the ordinary DOS commands the book goes on to explain relative files, the direct access commands and the internal structure of a 1541 diskette - the block availability map, the directory, and so on.

Many useful utility programs are given. These programs are an education in themselves, demonstrating many of the commands dealt with. The Disk Monitor program in particular is excellent - it allows easy editing of individual disk sectors, useful for patching up messed disks.

The authors even document the 1541 TEST-DEMO disk programs, including the DOS wedge, giving the instructions for use that Commodore forgot...

For the really keen, the authors also give a fully commented disassembly of the DOS 2.5 ROM, discovering a new command in the process.

This book I recommend to anyone who has got lost in the 1541 user's manual, or those of you who want to utilise your disk drive to the full.

## The Anatomy of the Commodore 64



**The Book:** The Anatomy of the Commodore 64  
**The Author:** Various  
**The Publisher:** Abacus  
**The Supplier:** Adamsoft  
 18 Norwich Avenue  
 Rochdale, Lancs  
 0706 524304  
**The Price:** £14.95  
**The Reviewer:** Dermot Williams  
**The Conclusion:** Expensive goldmine

This book has never stayed more than a few feet away from my 64 since I got hold of it. It really is a goldmine, aimed particularly at the Machine Code programmer, and it's full of useful routines.

Half the book is occupied by a disassembly of the Basic and Kernel ROM. The disassembly is very well documented, and switches between hex, ASCII and disassembly as appropriate for jump tables, command word lists and programs. It is easily the best disassembly for the 64 I have seen, so good that I would have bought the book for it alone.

However, this book has more to offer. The first chapter deals with machine code programming on the 64, giving many useful tables of ROM calls and devoting a lot of time to I/O from machine language. Other chapters deal with the advantages of assembly language as opposed to pure machine-code programming. The 64's hardware and memory configurations, and the workings of the Basic interpreter, including how to expand Basic - with working examples.

Three chips dealt with in individual chapters are the SID (mainly sound), the VIC (graphics) and CIA (I/O).

Thankfully, there is very little material in this book which is likely to be in half the books on your bookshelf - such as the standard appendices packed with all too familiar tables and diagrams.

It's a pity this book is so expensive, but it costs just as much to buy in the USA. Even taking the price into consideration, I strongly recommend this book to anyone who wants a good 'anatomy' book for the 64.

Gold

B



K

## The Sensible 64

### THE SENSIBLE 64

Programming with the Commodore 64  
David Highmore & Liz Page



**The Book:**  
**The Authors:**  
**The Publisher:**  
**The Price:**  
**The Reviewer:**  
**The Conclusion:**

The Sensible 64  
David Highmore and Liz Page  
Microbooks  
£5.95  
Ken Ryder  
Useful hints and tips but  
overpriced

L



K

The Sensible 64 contains 123 pages of useful pieces of information culled from the user manual. It mainly concentrates on graphics, with a small section on the music facilities offered by the SID chip. There is no introduction, the authors dive straight into input from the keyboard using the GET statement to select menu options. Numerous short useful subroutines are given as examples.

User defined characters pop up next with the usual instructions on how to design and locate them in memory. Multicolour and reverse options are also included, something which is often glossed over in other dissertations I've seen. The subject of sprites follows on naturally, and is equally well covered. Useful single line Basic statements are given to help control the numerous sprite registers. But to grasp this section fully the reader should have been introduced to logical operators, AND, OR, but unfortunately is not.

The chapter on screen memory offers a useful subroutine for storing alternative screens and their colour maps in the spare 4K RAM above basic. The authors admit that Basic is too slow for large amounts of data transfer, and introduce equivalent machine code routines. Again no attempt is made to explain the code - but it does encourage you to find out. Machine code is again used as the mysterious art of screen scrolling. I say mysterious because Commodore neglect it entirely in their user manual, and only mention it in passing in the Reference Guide. Extended colour mode is briefly explained, but no applications are suggested for it.

High resolution and multicolour bit mapping is saved for the last subject on graphics. Where to locate hi-res screens is briefly and incompletely covered. Again a machine code subroutine is used to good effect to clear a

bit mapped screen. Several compact Basic subroutines are included for drawing lines, squares and circles.

This section is followed by a brief description of bank selection, and another subroutine that addresses the VIC chip to bank 3, allowing the creation of 128 user-definable characters and up to 16 sprites, leaving 30K for Basic programs. Joysticks are introduced and combined with hi-res graphics to produce a crude plotting routine under joystick control.

Only 20 pages are devoted to sound and music. The sound envelope, ADPCM is well explained including waveforms and sound effects. General music notation is introduced with a useful table of POKE values for notes and their duration. Unfortunately only a single voice is covered, and there is little advice on chord generation. Filtering and ring modulation is skimmed over and one of the final comments of the chapter is 'It is impossible to give more than a guide to the sound capabilities of the Commodore 64'. I think this is more of an excuse than a statement of fact.

The final two sections deal with disk drive and printer operations. The examples are rather trivial or more adequately covered by the appropriate Commodore manuals, (and they are bad enough).

The Sensible 64 implies a 'serious' approach to programming instead of the 'serious' approach to the advanced facilities of the 64, filling in the gaps of the user manual. There are many useful subroutines, particularly on the subject of high resolution graphics, including some machine code. But explanations are generally brief and somewhat superficial leaving you wanting to know more, but without the detail to find out. At £5.95 it is rather expensive.

## New for your CBM 64

### Sunday League Cricket simulation game

#### HIT AND RUN

30 players to choose from giving thousands of different permutations for team composition. One or two player game (In fact the whole family could join in to decide tactics etc.)

Sunday league rules:- 40 overs per innings.

Bowlers are limited to eight overs and may not bowl more than two successive overs.

Conditions vary from match to match. Wides, byes, no ball, etc included.

#### HIT AND RUN

cassette £7.95 (plus 50p PP)  
disk £9.50 (plus 50p PP)

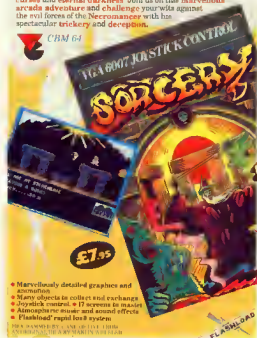
Send S.A.E. (marked '64') for full lists of 64 software (Leisure, Educational and Business).

BYTEWELL, 203 COURT ROAD, BARRY, S. GLAMORGAN CF6 7EW.

Only by conquering Stoneheage can you free the world of the evil curses and eternal darkness. Join us on this marvellous arcade adventure and challenge your wits against the evil forces of the Necromancer with his spectacular **trickery and deception.**



CBM 64



- Marvellously detailed graphics and animation
- Many objects to collect and exchange
- Joystick control, a 17 screens to master
- Atmospheric music and sound effects
- 'Flashload' rapid load system

FOR NAME, ADDRESS AND CATALOGUE, SEND S.A.E. TO: THE ARCADE, 100, QUEEN'S ROAD, LONDON, W1 4BT

## TURN YOUR COMMODORE 64 INTO A PROFESSIONAL MICROCOMPUTER

**FIELDMASTER** high quality programs are for the serious user of the home computer.

The very latest programming techniques have been used to create clear, easy to use software that must be the finest value available

We have a program for all your needs:-

Powerful spreadsheet, full function 80 column word processor, versatile 'card index' database, accounts management, and even a logo & poster printer.

For applications in small business, education, the professions, industry and the home, etc.

Prices from £21.95 to £34.95 inc VAT tape and disk. From your local computer shop or direct from us by our fast mail order service.

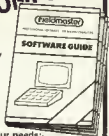
Access/Barclaycard welcome.

For a FREE copy of our software guide, packed with program information, just write or telephone

**Fieldmaster**

Fieldmaster Software Company

Dept DUT 107 Oakwood Park, Reas, Southgate, London N14 6DD Tel: 01 896 8709  
a division of Young Resources Ltd. Established 1970



## Saxon Computing

### FIGARO 64

for

## commodore 64

Much more than a business graphics package or spreadsheet, FIGARO 64 is a powerful numeric database system for maintaining files of numbers and their descriptive data, plus hi-res graphics and slide show option. Easy-to-use menus provide built in statistics, calculating routines, and even seasonal forecasting with full data security.



#### Features include:

Create New File, Open File, Close File, Disk Directory, New Series, Copy Data, Shift Data Left, Shift Data Right, Add, Subtract, Multiply, Divide, Cumulative, Display Data, Print Data, Enter Data, Amend Data, Mean, Harmonic Mean, Maximum, Minimum, Range, Moving Totals, Moving Averages, Standard Deviation, Correlation Coefficient, Growth Rates, Indices, Percentages, Seasonal Forecasting, Bar Charts, Line Charts, Dual Line Charts, Wind Bar & Line Charts, Cluster Bar Charts, Pie Charts on with Text and Hi-Res Graphics mixed on the screen, Screen Based Graphics Smoother Slide Show Film.

Ideal for Sales Marketing, Finance, Education, Local Authorities, Biology, Meteorology and many other applications

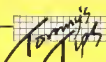
**£86.25**  
inc VAT and P&P

Supplied on disk with a comprehensive manual complete with worked examples

Mail Orders, Access and Barclaycard to:  
Saxon Computing,  
3 St. Catherine's Drive, Leconfield,  
Beverley, North Humberside HU17 7NT  
Tel: 0401 50697

Telex/Expert Enquiries Welcome

MORE STOCKS WANTED? Ask For Details



# TOMMY'S TIPS

Tommy is Commodore User's resident know-all. Each month he burrows through a mountain of readers' mail and emerges with a handful of choice queries. The result, before you, is a wodge of priceless information and indispensable advice. There's even the odd useful tip as well.



Dear Tommy, I have had my Vic 20 computer for four months now, and I seem to have a problem and was wondering if you could help me.

A couple of days ago I bought two books to help me use my Vic. It is when I try to program the games listings into my Vic, that my problems occur, and it happens with any long program.

What happens is that when I have reached the end of the program and listed it there are lines missing. It seems as though the computer will not accept the lines.

When I was trying to program a game in, I had got halfway through it when I got an UNDEF'D STATEMENT ERROR message, and I hadn't even finished programming let alone typed RUN or LIST. And when I tried to type in two lines, one line never came up in the listing no matter how many times I typed it in and the other gave a SYNTAX ERROR message even though it was the same as the line given in the book. I am writing to you because I don't know who else to turn to.

I assume that the programs you are attempting to put in are not just too large, but assuming they are all ones which should fit into the available memory then it sounds very much as though you have a faulty RAM chip in the computer. Do you sometimes have trouble with the Vic not powering up correctly (you get garbage on the screen)? If so, this is almost certainly a faulty chip. There is a way you can test this, enter the following program and run it (do not put in any of the spaces except inside quotes) it will tell you if any RAM address is

not functioning correctly. You may have to run it several times since faulty RAMs can be very intermittent, sometimes working correctly and then failing for no apparent reason. If your computer fails the test even once then take it back to your dealer for repair.

```
10 PRINT"CLR"
20 FOR A=4253 TO 7679
30 X=PEEK(A):PRINT A:
  "CUR UP"
40 POKE A,0
50 IF PEEK(A) <> THEN
  GOSUB 100: GOTO 80
60 POKE A,255
70 IF PEEK(A) <> 255 THEN
  GOSUB 100
80 POKE A,X:PRINT"CUR
  UP",NEXT A
90 END
100 PRINT"FAILED":RETURN
```

If you have any memory expansion then you should alter the loop values in line 20 as follows:

```
+3K - change first value to 183,
+8K - change first value to 4768 &
  second value to 16383
+16K - change first value to 4768
  & second value to 34678
+24K - change first value to 4768
  & second value to 32677
```

(The reason the test does not start at the very beginning of the Basic area is that you must not disturb the program itself which occupies 157 bytes)

Dear Tommy, My problem is extending graphics on the Vic-20. It is easy enough to just print or use POKE commands to get one of the graphics on the keyboard, but I would like to get complicated graphics, like those on games that you buy. I have a switchable 16K expansion.

I would also like you to recommend a good programming book for a Vic-20 with 16K expansion (switchable) suitable for a 10-20 year old.

What you have to do is to design your own characters on an 8x8 grid and then tell the computer to use your character set instead of the normal one. To start with, you need to transfer the existing character set into RAM so that you can play around with it; this also ensures that

you don't get garbage on the screen when you swap between the two. This is done as follows:

```
10 POKE $2,26: POKE $6,26:
  CLR
20 FOR A=3168 TO 7679: POKE
  A,PEEK($2600+A):NEXT
30 POKE $6,255,255
40 END
```

You can now replace any of the characters with the design of your choice. This character set is made up of 8 rows of 8 dots; each character is therefore stored as eight bytes in memory. By actually drawing your character on paper and filling in the squares to make the design, you can work out the value to be put into each byte since a filled square equals 1 and an empty square equals 0, the resulting is, for example 00111100 = 60, this is the value you would need to POKE into the relevant memory location. All 0 rows are totalled in the same way, giving you your new character set. A small program will illustrate it much better.

```
30 FOR A=1 TO 3
40 READ CH:FOR C=CH TO
  CR+7
50 READ V:POKE C,V
60 NEXT C,A
70 PRINT"CLR":TAB(96):
  "JET":TAB(80)
100 DATA 7248,0,0,1,30,63,
  31,3,1,7
110 DATA 7286,9,248,38,39,
  251,255,244,240
120 DATA 7326,2,6,14,255,
  255,254,0,0
```

Run this with the first part; a small jet fighter will appear on the screen. By expanding the data statements in groups of eight, you will see how the characters are made up (the first value is the start address of the relevant character); you can then follow the same method to design whatever you like. One restriction with using your own character set is that you can only move it to the RAM which is permanently in the machine (is not any expansion area). This causes slight problems when using more than 8K expansion, but has no effect when using 3K extra since you can still reserve space at the top of memory. To regain the nor-

mal character set type POKE 36893,240

On your second query I am not sure whether you want a book to tell you how to program on the Vic or one to learn Basic programming in general. If the former then Vic-20 User Guide by John Halibon and Ran Talbot is as good as any, and if it is a Basic tutor you are after then you are rather spoilt for choice. Illustrating Basic by D Alcock costs £2.45 and is a good book although not for any particular machine. Commodore have a couple of good learning packages: Gortek and the Microchip (£12.99) and Introduction to Basic (Parts 1 and 2) (£14.95 each), while Homeplay have the excellent Dr Watson Basic course, but there are a number of others equally available.

Dear Tommy, My father has bought this Commodore 64 Disk Drive and has given it to me to write people's names and addresses for his job - to store them on disk. I would like to know how I could print it out on the screen so the disk will save it, I would have very grateful if you could tell how you would do it.

I think I detect a little confusion here between printing on the screen and storing the data on the disk, what you need is a program which will move each name and address in a record which is then stored in a file on the disk. I suggest you purchase one of the many database programs which are designed for this very purpose.

These programs will allow you to input the information, sort it into alphabetical order, display it on the screen, print it on a printer and finally store it on a disk or cassette. Make sure you check how many records you are going to need as some of the cheaper databases are limited in the number of records per file. There is of course no limit on the number of different files you can have so this may not be a big drawback. The best method is to ask for a demonstration before you buy, so you would be better off going to a dealer rather than getting it by mail-order if at all possible.



# JOB WITH CompuNet

CompuNet Tele Services Ltd is a new company set up to handle all aspects of CompuNet — a new communication based information and teleshopping service for the Commodore 64.

We are currently looking for a number of people to help us run the service. If you have some of the following attributes we would like to hear from you.

- A good education
- Knowledge of the CBM 64
- A helpful and responsive telephone manner
- Administrative skills
- A flair for keyboard graphics

This could be your chance to build a career in the home information and services industry of the future. Please telephone or send details to:

**John Clarke**  
CompuNet Tele Services Ltd  
Melford House, Clipstone Street  
London W1P 5DF 01-537 0942

## SERIOUS 64 SOFTWARE

Dr. Watson Basic Course (Honeyfold) t.	£10.50
Dr. Watson Assembly Course (Honeyfold) t.	£12.50
Assembler Development Pack (Commodore) d.	£28.95
Mastercode Assembler (Sunshine) t.	£14.95
MON64 (Handic) r.	£37.95
Programmers Utilities (Commodore) d.	£14.95
Programmers Ref. Guide (Commodore) Book	£ 9.95
LOGO (Commodore) d.	£34.95
CPM (Commodore) r & d.	£49.95
Simons Basic (Commodore) r	£44.95
Tipspaced 64 Basic Compiler (Commodore) d.	£44.95
Ultimate 64 (Quickdraw) r.	£14.95
Calc Remd Easy (Handic) r.	£46.95
Calc Remd Advanced (Handic) r & d.	£95.00
Superbase 64 (Precision) d.	£59.95
Mappee (AudioGraphics) d & r.	£39.95
DFM Database & Labels (Dialog) t/d.	£30.00
Transact, Book-keeping (Dialog) t/d.	£30.00
Invoice, Invoice & Statements (Dialog) t/d.	£30.00
Cashbook & VAT Accounts (German) t/d	£59.95/£4.95
Final Accounts (German) t/d	£59.95/£4.95

t = Tape d = Disk r = Cartridge  
(Send a SAE for a list of our full range)

### PLUS — THE PRICE YOU SEE IS ALL YOU PAY

- \* FREEPOST (no stamp needed) for ordering
- \* FREE postage, packaging and insurance
- \* 14 Day MONEY BACK guarantee

ACT NOW, by sending cheque or postal order to:

**64 PLUS** FREEPOST, BLETCHLEY,  
MILTON KEYNES, MK3 7EF

## Game for a song ... VIRGIN GAMES at £2.99

The LAUGHING SHARK told us that it won't be long till CHRISTMAS and it was time we did something about it so, until the end of NOVEMBER, we will be selling most of our BEST GAMES at the SPECIALLY REDUCED price of £2.99 instead of the usual prices of £5.95 and £7.95 — that's a SAVING of between nearly £5.00 and £5.00 per game!

These titles ONLY £2.99 each —

	NORMAL PRICE	SAVING
<b>CBM 64</b>		
Falcon Patrol	£6.95	<b>£3.96</b>
Hideous Bill	£7.95	<b>£4.96</b>
Ambush	£7.95	<b>£4.96</b>
<b>VIC 20</b>		
Mission Mercury	£7.95	<b>£4.96</b>
Envahi	£5.95	<b>£2.96</b>
Creepers	£5.95	<b>£2.96</b>

**Falcon Patrol** — A fast action and compelling game which is highly recommended by *Computer Games*, *Home*, *Prisoners* and *The G-Game*... It is very addictive and like *Falcon Patrol* the use of sound is superb. *Home*, *Prisoners* and *The G-Game*... This is one of the best home versions that is actually an improvement on the arcade version with better graphics and improved action. *Prisoners*... This game is exciting and demanding and an absolute must for any serious computer game player! *Prisoners* (computer by *Prisoners*) — It really does become addictive! *The G-Game*

If your local RETAILER does not stock these GAMES at the SPECIAL LOW prices, simply send a cheque or PO for £2.99 for EACH GAME you want plus 50p postage and packing (however many GAMES you ORDER) to the "GRAB IT WHILE YOU CAN" Department, Virgin Games, 2-4 Vernon Yard, Portobello Road, London W1T 2DA

## Software for the 64!

### INFOTAPE

— the amazing value-for-money data-base system for tape users £9.95.

### INFODISK

— the handy data-base system for disk users. Note that the special offer at the price of £49.95 must finish 31/12/84 even if you have previously bought INFOTAP.

### MICROSTATS

— a comprehensive statistics package ideal for the "A" level or college student. Too many features to list. £17.95 tape £19.95 disk

### BRAINMASTER

— pit your wits against the 64! An intriguing game to find the number before the computer finds yours — you can win! It's your clever! Nine levels of difficulty plus colour & superb music £7.95 tape.

### Order MICROSTATS & BRAINMASTER from

Bainville Software Systems, PO BOX 50, Nottingham NG2 7JG  
Tel 0602 814231

Please send a copy(ies) MICROSTATS copy(ies) BRAINMASTER

Cheque/PO enclosed for \$ . p

Name .....

Address .....

All prices include VAT & post & packing

# Write away

This is your page: normally we write for you, but here we listen. Feel free to let us know what you think - about the magazine, about Commodore, about suppliers, about life, art, the meaning of existence or whatever. We don't print everything we receive, of course, but anything that might be of specific relevance or general interest will make it to these pages.



## Teacher's Pet

I am head of Computer Science in a Comprehensive School that had, as other schools and colleges, taken advantage of the Department of Industry scheme and purchased an RML 3802. The intention was to equip a Computer Centre with these machines at the slightly cheaper 4802. However, money became tight (due to Local Education Authority cut backs) and also the 'flavour of the month' changed to technology and we were, as a one-off concession, given £800 to purchase micros. This allocation would not even buy ONE more 3802 let alone 10 which was my brief! As you will no doubt be aware the other (cheaper) machine sponsored by the DoI is the Spectrum. Having looked at the Spectrum and considered it carefully I decided that it was insufficiently robust for general use. Given the environment of even a well supervised classroom the keyboard, let alone the case, would be under constant threat of damage.

I cast around for a machine that was robust, cheap, could be expanded at a later date and had come from a good stable. I am sure it will not be any surprise that I opted for the Vic-30 and, having contacted a supplier, was able to negotiate a good deal on the quantity order. The school is now equipped with eight Vic-30s, a Commodore 64 (with disk, printer, plotter, graphics tablet etc.) and, of course, the ubiquitous RML.

All the above is largely irrelevant except that it sets the scene. The Computer Centre provides 'extra power' to a large number of 'serious' users. By serious I mean people who only play video games occasionally and then are very disconcerted over the ones they pick

'The School Library as now in a position to take a periodical of interest to computer users in the school and obviously they asked my advice. I spent three months buying ALL the magazines I could lay my hands on - from your better known rivals to the more obscure and esoteric publications. And now to my point, of all the magazines I bought in that three month period Commodore User was the only magazine that impressed me at all!

Yours was the only magazine not to be filled with listings of pathetic programs attempting to emulate ridiculous, and all very similar, arcade games. I do not object to those people who wish to spend hundreds of pounds on sophisticated equipment merely to play *Revenant Robot* or the like. Nor do I object to software manufacturers making money selling overpriced, and very similar, games to them. I do not object when people who play these games refer to themselves as programmers nor when they publish magazines in order that they can tell each other how wonderful the wretched games are. I DO object when publications claiming to be respectable journals are filled with this rubbish. Having made a study of the available literature I am able to say that 99% of it is as described above.

I have taken an unprecedented step in writing to congratulate you on your own publication. The July issue was a masterpiece. The UNICOP74 program published (without error - a rare event in other literature) was probably the most useful routine published in any magazine for some years. Jim Butterfield is a great asset to your staff and should be retained at all costs. He has kept his high standard again in August with TINYMON for the Vic-30 I, and the rest of the Centre's Users, are grateful that at least one author and one publisher are actually interested in serious computing and are providing other people with the means to use their computers creatively.

I have a number of editions of Commodore User open on the desk as I type and the list of useful, informative, accurate and well written articles, program listings

and 'shorts' is quite remarkable. You set the standard by which I shall judge all other publications. Let me say at once that whilst there are, at the minute, none to touch you, you must guard your growing reputation jealously - I was a little disappointed that John Rampling's, otherwise excellent, article 'Using the 64's Function Keys' was published without its accompanying Basic listing. However mistakes will happen and I have no doubt that this is a mere temporary aberration. I will make no further reference to it!

Having written this unsolicited testimonial to you I need not add that my unqualified recommendation to the Library will be to take out an immediate and lengthy subscription to Commodore User. Once more my congratulations and our thanks.

A Freedman, 99 King Georges Ave,  
West Wotford, Woking WD1 7QE.

## The other side...

I am regularly becoming your number one fan and maybe even quicker than that.

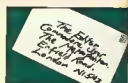
With the help of Butterfield and the boys and excellent info from other readers I am understanding many things most puzzling. To thank all those would take far over six pages just to list them with my gratitude. Disk Drive Owners Delight!

- 1 Take two new disks
- 2 Place back to back
- 3 Place Stanley knife or similar sharp object
- 4 Insert sharp object in write protect notch and make neat incision in bottom of disk
- 5 Repeat 4 until a neat square is formed
- 6 Place disk in drive and format both sides

Why disk manufacturers don't do it without charging wicked prices I don't know. It does not work well on old well-used disks, so don't waste time.

Again my thanks for a great mag

G Elliot, 116 Church Parade,  
Canvey Island, Essex.



You're quite right, it is possible to format and use the other side of a single-sided disk. But be warned: single-sided disks are usually verified only as one side. And they're probably sold as single-sided disks because they failed the double sided test.

## Inky fingers

I was interested to read in the review of the MPS-501 printer (July issue) that the ribbon on that machine has an easily replaced ink pad. I have a 1515 RCM printer and when the ribbon recently refused to make any further impression I was encouraged to experiment and I discovered that the lids on the little boxes at each end of the ribbon can be easily pressed off with the blade of a knife.

The right hand box is of no great interest as it contains merely some sort of tensioning device. The left hand box, however, holds the ink pad in the form of a loam rubber wheel. This is easily removed, soaked in stamp pad ink, and replaced. Maybe the ink I have is not the best for the job. At all events it is cheaper to apply some fresh ink than to pay £5.90 for a new ribbon!

R.G. Holmes, Dalkeith, Glen Road, Peebles EH45 9AY.

## Fingers do the walking

I am writing to you to tell you just how effective your 'classified' ads are. I had put adverts in many other magazines and had no response and had therefore wasted money on the adverts. Even now I am still receiving offers for my Vic-30 and they all say it was from your magazine that they saw my advert.

COMING SOON...

GOOD GRIEF!  
WE'RE NOW  
IN THE BLACK FOREST  
CHATEAU

### Back-up problems

Bruce Greig, PO Box 385,  
Lismore 2459, New South  
Wales, Australia.

I have read with interest letters in

Commodore User in which readers

complain about their dealings with

Commodore. Perhaps my own ex-

perience will be of interest.

In January after three months of

correspondence, I obtained Easy

Stock. I am using that to control the

parts inventory in my garden

machinery repair business. The

system works well, but as I find the

single drive back-up program very

cumbersome, I asked Commodore

whether I could use two 1541

drives to automate the process.

They confirmed that this could

be done by using two 1541 drives

and the Copy-all utility that comes

free on the 1541 Test/Demo disk.

I purchased the second drive,

changed the device number to 9

(hard-wired) and attempted to

make back-up copies of the Easy

Stock data disk. No go.

Then followed protracted cor-

respondence with Commodore in

which they again confirmed it

could be done and sent me various

instructions for the use of Copy-all.

Finally, in response to a phone

call from a local dealer, they ad-

mitted that Copy-all cannot copy Easy

Stock data disks. Something to do

with the way data is arranged on

the disk - way above me. I'm no

computer buff, I'm just a user.

From my dealings by letter and

phone, I feel that Commodore treat

their customers with discourtesy

and contempt. Letters, including

recorded delivery letters go un-

answered. When they are an-

swered, it is often after a three to

five week delay.

From conversations with other

users and with my local Commo-

dore dealer, I conclude that these

are not isolated incidents. It ap-

pears that Commodore are

swamped by the scale of business

and are unable to cope with the

trade they have generated.

However, if any of your experts

can help with the back up prob-

lem, I would be grateful. Other-

wise, who wants a cheap 1541?

Angus Shephard, The Quaillet's

Garth, Appledore, Ashford,

Kent.

Anybody out there like to lend

a hand in solving this reader's

problem?

The reason why I sold my Vic was so that I could update my hardware to a Commodore 64. I think however that Commodores, like Sinclair, could have offered a trade-in deal, ie people who have Vic-20s and wanted CBM64s could send their Vic-20s in exchange for a 64. Thus not having to pay £200 for a 64. This way the owner of a Vic could buy a 64 at half price and almost get a trade-in on his/her old machine.

Matthews, 25 Whitehall Road,  
Didsbury, Manchester.

### Old Vic

I am writing to complain about your August edition.

I bought the magazine and read through it and wondered whether you had changed your name, like to CBM 64 User. I didn't find one letter (apart from the usual, eg games reviews, but not all of us like games) dedicated to the Vic 20 whereas the CBM64 had two.

Also can't you find any Vic-20 books to review? As for your joint features eg All the Fun of the Show, it was virtually all dedicated to the CBM 64.

I know the Vic-20 is supposed to be dying, but all you're doing is putting the nail in the coffin, so please, please can you increase your Vic-20 articles, and keep it that way.

Finally isn't your magazine shrinking? (losing pages - July uses 110 pages, August 98 pages).

Apart from the August issue, it's a good fair mag.

Gary Ward, 15 Court Crescent,  
Kingwinford, West Midlands.

### Clubbing It Down Under

I wish to let you know details of our Commodore 64 Users group, recently formed here in Lismore, for publication in Commodore User.

Name of Group:  
Lismore C-64 Users Group,  
c/o John Grimmerd,  
Feldman Hill Rd,  
Wollumbur,  
Vic Lismore, 2460,  
N.S.W.  
Australia.

I am very pleased to be able to buy the excellent Commodore computer magazine each month. It is one of the best magazines on Commodore Computers. I have seen 1 here both the C-64 and Vic 20 computers and find their articles and features very helpful and informative, especially the program listings. I sincerely hope that you and

DANGER MOUSE  
Two great new games from  
CREATIVE SPARKS

# CLASS

**Vic-20 £48.00: C2N** (Vic 64) £25.00. Vision 16K switchable RAMpack (guaranteed) £25.00. 30 software titles includes top games, utilities, educational £2.00 each. Books (often) accept reasonable offers on single items or the lot. Tel Coventry (0203) 306449

**Holland CBM-64 owner** wants to exchange programs (also) and has with UK 40 owners. Many prog's available. Please contact Marnix D Tellinga 4 Eelstroom, 3224 CD Hellevoetsluis, Holland

**Vic-20 plus Programmers' Aid**, 16K RAM, Stack motherboard, stock info to Basic 182 \$80+ software - Wacky Watters & Flight Path 737 £30+ of books including Your Computer & Commodore User. All in good condition 1½ years old. Price \$160 on Paul Saffman, 154 Morley Street, Gable North, Humberside Tel (0405) 4313

**16 yr old CBM64 user** boys/girls only age - please write to Unit 18 Pritchard Rd, Heath Farm, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

**44 girl penpal** wanted. Must be 15 upwards. Swap apps on computer. I am a boy, 16 years. Meetings? Dean Gadden, The Coopace, Belper Derby

**CBM64 owner** with disk drive would like to correspond with friends 64 owners with view to friendship & exchange programs. Sean Murphy, 35 Balle Rd East, Dublin 12, Ireland

**Attention Vic-20 owner** seeks penpal aged about 15 (male or female) to swap games, ideas, etc. Replies to Paul Nolan, Westpark, Middleton County Cork, Eire. All replies answered

**Commodore 64, C2N** cassette unit, only \$200. Unwanted gift. Free joystick. Phone Amor (01) 574 5583 or (01) 571 3051. Also 1525 printer \$200 plus printer paper and labels and free wordprocessor program

**CBM64 - Vic-20 Hardware**. Utility Load from C2N cassette and copy at same time to second recorder. Plus system reset button, £7.00 inc or see details. A Denby, 6 Rapewalk, Alcester Works B49 5SD

**LOGO (Turtle Graphics)** for Vic 20 plus Super Expander. Tape plus full manual \$7.00. Pay IM, George 3, Alexander Close, Hayes, Kent BR2 7LW

**Calling Vic-20 owners** I need a male or female pen pal aged 13-16 to swap games and tips. Write to: Fil Young, 62 Hubbard Rd, Forest Hill, Victoria, Australia 3131

**Graphic 64: over** twenty commands enables you to plot/wipe points, draw lines and fill/erase areas on screen. (as advertised in Vicsoft magazine). Used only twice. Bargain at \$8.60. Tim Bok, 117 Kingsway, Brounstone, Leicester LE3 2PL

**Commodore 64, C2N** cassette recorder, joystick, paddles plus computer. Just over five games including Hottbit. Also Reference Guide with two other books. Computer only three months old, worth overall \$370. Sell for \$200. One Ring, Petham 602 (evenings) Canterbury area, Kent

**Software for sale** for the Vic 20, including many expanded games such as Krazy Kong and Jet-Roc. If you want one of these games please contact Alex on 01-940 5767 or Paul on 01-940 2012

**Commodore software** to swap or sell. Many British and American titles programs include Zaxxon, Blue Max, Jumpman Jr and many more. Write (send your list) to Per O Stova, 4274 St Norway, (All letters answered).

**Vic-20 owners penpal** wanted. Age 13-15 boy or girl. Write or phone or send a program on tape to Chris 19 Avon Road, Prestwick, Ayrshire, Scotland. Will reply. (Unexpanded VIC).

**Printer wanted** for CRM computer to help with college work, any type but type writer type preferred. Phone Hayling Island 67439 any time. 72 Rials Lane, Hayling Island, Hants

**Teenage Vic user** would like to hear from anybody from anywhere aged 15+. Write to Andrew Harris, 30 Pitt Newydd, boglan Mores, Port Talbot, South Wales

**Plymouth Commodore 64** Users Group. Meets first Thursday of every month. For further details ring Simon on Plymouth 772141

**Stannore Commodore User Group** - anyone interested? Contact Gavin Hams, 27 Silverstone Way, Stannore, Middx HA7 4HS. Tel 01-954 4546

**Wanted: Modern software** for CBM64 with Minor Modems. W52000 Modern compatible with following standards: CCIT V21/V23 and American Bell 202. Ring 01-337 3183 evenings and weekends

**Wanted: voltage transformer** for Commodore 64. Ring Chris 0274 585417 anytime. Also monochrome monitor

**Want Vic 1540** disk drive, leads and user manual. Please contact me by letter. My address is Hill Farm, Kersall, Newark, Notts NG22 0BL, thanks

**Wanted: CBM64 software** I will pay cash. Write to G. Watt, 2 Portland Terrace, Heston, Northumberland NE42 3DL with any information and offers or ring Heston 505314 after 6pm.

**Switchable 16K RAM** for a Vic 20. Phone: Carterton 841496 any time

**Penpal wanted** for Vic-20 user to exchange listings and information. Please write to: Ranneth Farm, Markington, Harrogate HG3 3PL. Thank you. P.S. name is Raymond Pascoe

**Commodore 64 penpal** wanted to write to a 13 year old girl. Write to: Joanne Ford, 24 Woodville Road, West Denton, Newcastle-upon-Tyne NE15 7J2

**Wanted: a Commodore 64** user who will swap games. Write to: Danny Farrow, 7 South Park, Whittington, Suffolk or phone (0842) 812462, ask for Danny. All letters answered

**Vic-20 software** Mole Attack and Menagerie (cartridges) £5 each. Wizard and the Princess. Cat's Claw \$4 each. Steve Hankinson, 2 Sunflower Close, Springfield, Chesham, Essex, Tel Cheshamford 465148.

**CBM64 s/w sale**. Internal Secore £10. Rat Race \$7. Defender (Ahor) \$15. Forbadden Forest \$7. China Mine \$4.50. Hover Bower \$5. Defender 64 \$4.50. Siren City \$4.50. Terminator \$4. Cyclons \$3. Flashcube \$2. Carnalis \$5. Reverse \$5 plus more. Tel 0422 61917, ask for Ian

**Commodore 64 daisywheel** listings. Easyprint prints etc. Tape or disk, ring or write for quote. 01-360 2156 or Mark Wilson, 186 Prince George Ave, Southgate, London N14 4TD

**Vortex Raider CBM 64** exciting action games on disk \$3 each. Write to: J Kidson Thrupe Farmhouse, Thrippa Lane, Stroud, Glos GL5 2DF. Tel Stroud 2255

**Vic-20 plus C2N** cassette (just covers provided) £8 two adventure and two games cartridges. Completion-pro joystick, 100% of great games. Will deliver, bargain at £170 one tel. Show (0706) 845834

**Selling Shock Light** hardly used, original box, three games, either Commodore computer, £25. Contact: Justin Stafford, 41 Beach Tree Road, Holmer Green, Bucks. Tel High Wycombe 713031 after 4pm

**CBM64, 1541 disk drive** MPS801 printer, joystick, C2N tape recorder. 10 days word processor, plus £150 software plus 1 pair paddles, worth over \$1000. Sell for only \$800. Tel Mike 01-657 1309 7pm

**Bridge cartridge** and Labyrinth cassette for sale, unwanted gifts \$25 each. G. Hoult, 9 Elmrigg Drive, Olney, Bucks. Tel 0234 711007

**Toolkit for 4000** series PCs, fits UD4 socket. Complete with instructions, cost \$39 offered at \$18. Phone Rex Bourton 2830 (Bristol) evenings or weekends

**Commodore 64 address book** and mailing labels program. Uses tape or disk, £5. Also word processor on plug-in ROM cartridge. £25. Phone 0491 39497

**Commodore 64 games** to swap or sell. Prices ranging from \$2.50 to \$4.50. All original copies. Replies to: M D Owen 52 Partridge Close, Cheshley Wood, Birmingham or phone 021-770 8492 (Monday to Friday)

**Vic-20 plus cassette** unit. Super Expander, joystick, tape and cartridge software as well as books and magazines only \$200. Contact: Carol Fainter, 4 Tamar Gardens, Whitley Estate, Reading, Berkshire RG2 7LB

**Vic-20 Word Processor**, Vic20 Powerful word processor. Facilities include: Large text buffer, auto centre text, variable tab, insert, amend, delete, copy, move, find, word count, right justify, etc. Fully manual driven with comprehensive easy to use instructions. Needs +16k expansion min. Great value cassette. £6.95. ask \$9.45

# WANTED

**Adrian Speech Synthesiser** for vic 20, 4 months old £30. Dr. Watson Beginners Assembly (language Course (book and cassette) 58 Amok! All as new) Mr SY Low 36 Church St, Littleborough Manchester

**Large! Vic-20 Programmes** Ad Catalogue complete with user manual £20. Amok! (Audiogenic), Destroyer (Sunlock) £1.75 each both brand new, originals Mr SY Low 36 Church St Littleborough Greater Manchester OL16 8AA.

**Vic-20, C2H deck**, motherboard, 28K switched RAM, £62 assembly, Programmes Guide, Vic Revealed! £130 (hardcover), Meriden, Bradhurst, Bingham Kent ME7 3JW Tel Medway (0634) 35261

**Vic-20 plus 16K**, cassette unit into to Basic One and two, joystick, lots of games books and magazines £150.00 one or twop for 64 or 88C B. Phone 0603 713542

**Vic-20 plus 32K switchable** RAMpack between 16K, 24K, 3K, block 5. Vic-20 RAMpack under guarantee Both £130 one Tel 685 82037 after 4pm. Wale 4 Dagen Avenue, Maybole, Ayrshire Scotland KA19 8BD

**Super Expander cartridge**. Very good. Has most colour graphics, 1K of RAM and use of function keys. £20. Phone Ruslip 32649 and ask for Liam after 4pm.

**Vic-20, C2H tape**, switchable 16K RAM plus Super Expander, 3 cartridges, Chess, Golf, Omega Race plus over £70 of other Jeopard, Hot Gate, Skyhawk etc joystick, VGC Contact Lancing 752672 evenings

**CBM64 100% original** arcade game, Master Maria, excellent graphics only 58.95 inc. p&p. Used twice only. Contact John Dn, 6 Bawley Road, Bessacote, Doncaster DN4 5NW, South Yorks. this

**Solutions to Scott Adams** adventures £1 Inc. Send money with your name and address to Martin Wright, Alma, Cillennin, Llanrhaeadr Dyfed, Wales SA48 1PM Tel 0570 473632

**Commodore 64 with C2H** cassette unit including three games, manuals, journals - boxed as new £200 Tel 01 574 0383 (evenings) or Staines 81 6168 x 372 (daytime) John Stevens 64 North Road Southolt, Middlesex.

**CBM64, C2H, manual**, Reference Guide, books, Quickshot joystick, Colossus Chess, Lamsoft games, assembler, blank tapes program collection, dust cover, boxes. Bargain £260 for quick cash sale. Macc; 01-461 6632

**Software Future Finance** and Easy Stock on diskette £35 each Tel 037 384 317

**Vic-20, C2H cassette unit**, introduction to Basic Part 1, 32K switchable RAMpack, games worth over £200, Quickshot joystick, excellent condition, worth £400, sell for £250 one Tel (0639) 55251, South Wales.

**CBM64, C2H, joystick**, Guide to Basic, Program Ref Guide, lots of extra books include same machine base books, ROM game plus 13 other cassette games. £260 Day (01) 486 5811 ext 6545 or 01-699 3425 ave

**Vic-20 with cassette player** for sale £100 with 25 cassettes, Arcade, Scramble, also a 16K RAM cartridge. All enquires 17 Oldfield Road Sale, Cheshire after 6.00pm only

**Vic-20 Super Expander** £20, machine code monitor £20, adventure and games cartridges £5 each. Arcade games and adventure cassettes £3 each. All originals, consider swaps Tel (0734) 23653. Will post

**Adventures for the 64** Send disk with one good program and receive four unique adventures in exchange. Box 201 Alexandra, New Zealand include £2 for air mail return

**Hobbit can anyone** tell me how to get out of Gollin's Dungeon? M sa, contact Martin Smith, 67a Swinfeld Lane, Rothley Leicester LE17 7SG

**I have an idea** for a program which could be worth a fortune. Unfortunately I can't write it if you can contact R Ham, 188 Romford Road, Forest Gate London E7 9HY

**Wanted: Quickshot II** pay up to £6. Phone Sean Seaton Delaval 372577 or write 48 Mill Road, Seaton Sluice, Whitby Bay, Tyne and Wear NE26 4DD

**Vic-20 boxed as new** plus books plus software £90 one. C2H cassette unit £25. Contact Kevin Green, 3 Elmish Fields, Chertsey, Surrey, telephone Chertsey (09328) 66031

**Vic-20 Starter Pack** plus 16K RAMpack, software worth £50.00 plus books worth £11.00, everything nearly new excellent condition, worth £250.00 will sell for £175.00 one. Phone Yately (0352) 876037.

**Vic-20, plus 16K RAMpack**, £100 of games etc. Only 3 months old, worth £290 will accept £170 Ring Warrage 65944 or contact Justin at 1 Ewitt Close, Grove

**Vic-20 games for sale**, two points each including Gridrunner, Galaxian, Creepin, Caterpillar, etc. Phone Allard 6233 for details or write to Richard White, Whitegates, Keston Lane, Wiloughby, Allard, Lincs.

**Atari six cartridges** Pitfall (55), Defender (55), Frogger (55), Centipede (510), Warlords (53), Combat (53) or £27.50 the lot. Simon Hegarty, 15 Highfields, Hoylandswaine, Sheffield, S30 6JP Tel Boresey 762349

**Commodore 64 code breaker** A game of logic, find the hidden colour code, excellent graphics and sound. Only £29.99 send cheques to M Caulfield, 176 Ardian, Portlammock, Co Dublin, Ireland

**Vic-20 four months old**, C2H cassette, 3 tapes, 1 book, unwanted gift. £90 one, Tel Leven 29513 (Hire).

**Vic-20, Super Expander, C2H**, Sargon Chess, Adventure Land, Voodoo Castle cartridge, 2 books, 30 games. Will separate phone 021-3536383

**Vic-20 software for sale**. Many titles from £2.50. All original. Phone Mitchell (0352) 4457 for details or write 9 Moorgate Cottages, Southend, Essex, Norfolk NR19

**Vic-20 Starter Pack**, 16K switchable RAMpack, tapes plus cartridges, dust cover, joystick, and many books. £160 one. Contact Neil Allen, 9 Marley Road, Hoo, Rochester Kent Phone (0634) 251354.

**Vic-20 plus cassette recorder** joystick, Super Expander, 8K, twelve games, three utilities. Offers for complete package Tel J Wilson 01-427 2937

**Wanted penpal** to exchange Vic-20 programs with, for details write to 57 Mayfield Way, Barwell Leicestershire LE19 8BL

**Vic-20, 32K RAM** switchable, £75 software manual, Reference Guide, joystick, data recorder loads of programs and mags. Good condition £200 R Mann, 5 Castle Road Slough, Berks, Tel 34123

**IBM 3982 Golfball** business printer, 15" long cassette plus EEE-88 (Hie) interface (S/R electronics, Newport) Printer measures 20 x 11" x 9" £50 one. Darford (0322) 24261 52 Weardale Avenue, Darford, Kent

**Commodore joystick, hardly** used. Comes with a free magazine game of your choice, only £6 Tel (0883) 3563

**Vic-20 games, Scramble**, Nightcrawler, Sea-Ran, Space Pheeks all run on unexpended Vic. Cassettes £3.50 each or all four £12 Canterbury (0227) 58529

**44 Easy Script** for sale, brand new never used, any offers considered. Salisbury 20154, Jason Kendall, 55 Queen Alexandra Road, Salisbury, Wiltshire SP2 9LL

**Word Craft 20** word processor for Vic 20 Cost £125, accept £50 for quick sale Tel 01-953 7320

**Commodore business system**, 8032 computer, 8050 dual disk drive, 8027 daisy wheel printer £1100 one (0223) 314517 after 7pm.

**64 tape indexer**. Are all your tapes mixed up? Then you need a 64 tape indexer keeps index of programs on tape easily amended. Send £5.00 to Alan Williams, 16 Hedge Hey, Runcorn, Cheshire WA7 2HP, Phone (09285) 67734 6-5pm

**Commodore 64 brand new**, still in box, bargain at £190. Also Acorn Electron, same price and condition. Peter Nicholson, 33 Fern Hill Road, Shipley, Tel 550169

**Vic-20 games for sale**. All originals, half price or less. Write or telephone to 6 Oakwood Avenue, Elgin, Scotland, (03483) 7347 Ask for Paul, offer 5pm.

**Vic-20 16K RAM**, cassette recorder, machine code monitor, Super Expander 4 card and several cassette games motherboard, Ref Manual, joystick, worth £300 plus, will sell separately or for £150 Phone (0308) 56564

# COMMODORE USER

## Ad - Index

Aberca	55	Umsch	97
Achilles	48	Logic 3	91
Advent	56	Mosch	91
Alpaca	66	Micro de leg Commodity	92
Amiga Computers	24 29 39	Micro Management	99
Amiga Music Services	85	Microprint	44 45
Amigauser	173	Microprint	34 74
Amiga	205	Micro Repair	63
Amiga	10	M.T.T.	97
Babbage Bus	47	Mutual	99 100
Bitward	303	Ocean Software	97
Claro Software	62 85	Personal Workstations	98
Claris	29	Plus	105
Claris	32	Procomp	16
Chromatic Electronics	92	Precision	25
Commodore	10 72	Saxon	100
Compaq	106	Seis	78
Comprocomp	3	Single Software	97
CompuLink Games	90	Soft-aid	14
Comcast	69	44 Software Centre	22
DACC	92	Stack	36 37
Deane	58	Stewart	37
Domest	3	Superior Software	28
Electronic Arts	52	Tanagra	9
Elite Soft	55	Tektron	36 38 40 71 72
Graphic Response	29	Thom T&M	102
Infoscope	76	US Gold	92
Intercept	7	Virgin	98 97 100 105
Interface	73	Worldlight	47
E.Tel	30	Young	103
Extra Computers	63	Zero Electronics	95
Level 9	51		

Commodore User is published twelve times a year by BMAP Business and Computer Publications Ltd

**Subscriptions and Back Issues** are handled by B.K.I. Subscription Services, Downgate Works, Douglas Road, Larnbridge, Kent TN9 2TS. Telephone 0732 351216

**Annual subscription** (UK) £12.00 (Eire) \$18.00 (Europe) \$18.00 (Rest of the World) \$32.00

Printed by Garrod & Lofthouse Ltd, Crawley; Photosetting by PDS, London N10. Telephone 01 444 0359. Reproduction by Elin Litho Ltd, London E22. Distributed by Associated Newspapers.

Material is accepted on an 'all rights' basis unless otherwise agreed. Enclose SAE if you want the return of original manuscripts and photographs.

All material is copyright Commodore User 1984 and contributors. No part of this issue may be reproduced in any form without the prior consent in writing of the publisher other than short extracts quoted for the purposes of review and duly credited. The publishers do not necessarily agree with the views expressed by contributors and assume no responsibility for errors in reproduction or interpretation in the subject matter of this magazine or any views arising therefrom.

ISSN 0266-771X

**CBM64 software to sell or swap**  
Includes Jumpman, Aztec Challenge (American) and Booga-Boo, Falcon Patrol, Scuba Dive, Bitmania, Star Command, Armageddon, Cosmic Convoys, all originals plus others such as Snooker, Jumpin' Jack, Post Pail, Tel (0527) 24340

**Imagine games worth \$11**  
Wacky Watters, Frantic, for only \$6. Apply to 6 Pennine Court, Dorset Park, Sunderland SR3 2HP. Tel after 5pm Sunderland 281207

**Wordcraft 40 (Audiogenic)**  
word processor on cartridge, easy handbook, unused. Cost \$49.95. Accept \$50 or offer Tel 01 427 7052 eves

**64 software for sale** 'Simons' Basic \$25, Loderunner (disk) \$15; Witness (disk) \$20; Aztec Challenge (disk) \$7; Lazarus (carf) \$7.50; High Flyer (disk) \$7.50; all originals; Tel 01-954 4548 ask for Gavin

**Stack Light rifle** for sale hardly used, three games, for either Commodore computer, \$25. Contact Justin at 4 Beech Tree Road, Holmer Green, High Wycombe, Bucks. Tel High Wycombe 713031.

**Brand new unwanted software**  
for CBM64. Ring of Power \$7.00. Who Dares Wins \$3.00, Paratroopers \$3.00. Super Blitz \$6.00. Wimpey \$4.50. Elliot Products, 50 Bynowel, Bynowel, Gwent, S. Wales

**Vic-20 Starter Pack, 16K**  
RAMpack, books, dust covers, \$100. Software worth over \$100 also available. Mark Turner, 6 Riverside Walk, Midsummer Norton, Bath, Avon. Telephone 0761 415294.

**Vic software for sale**, Arcadia, Catcha Snatcha, Scramble (joystick) \$2. Panic, 30 Times Trek (16K) (joystick), Dungeons (16K) \$3. Cosmic Cruncher, Avenger \$5. \$20 the lot. Phone Pete 01-524 6722.

**CBM64 software swap**. Cassette only. Arcade Adventure, Utilities and Educational. Phone 041-612 3130 ask for Mel

**Vic-20, manuals, 16K** expansion, Super Expander, Programmers Aid, Programmers Reference Guide. 7 cartridge games, over \$200 of software etc. All in superb condition. Bargain at \$200 and Tel 0272 446637

**Complete Vic-20 Starter Pack** computer, tape deck, 16K RAMpack, joystick, books and \$180 of software etc. Cost as new over \$370. Will accept \$180 on Telephone Wakefield 270690 evenings

**Vic-20 software, Programmers Aid \$25.00** Vicman \$25.00. Complete with instructions, Full Machine cassette for unexpanded. \$4.50. Phone 0234 43400 evenings

**Zork 1** The best ever C64 disk adventure, map and hints book, complete cost \$38 new. Swap for any other infocom adventure or sell \$20. Phone: Nola, Cosham (0705) 379626.

**Vic-20, C2N datasets, 16K** RAM, joystick plus games including Cosmic Cruncher, Arcadia, Frogger, dust covers, magazine articles and programs. latest Input magazine. Phone 0268 777855 \$120

**64 software, Grandmaster** Chess \$15. BC Base \$15. Scramble \$6, Golf \$5, Arcadia \$5, Snooker \$7, Pilot \$4.50, Galaxy \$6. All brand new! E. Moll, 15 Cambridge Road, Wigmore, Gillingham, Kent ME8 0J

**Simons' basic cartridge plus** book (boxed) \$30.00. Easy Sort word processor disk plus book (brand new) \$45.00 both for C64. Phone 01-656 7838 evenings and weekends

**Commodore 64 Simons' Basic** \$40.00, Stock Centronics Interface \$25.00. Joystick \$5.50. M. Cheng, 41a Fonthill Terrace, Aberdeen, Scotland AB1 2UR

**CBM64 software for sale**, Egbert Motherlode, Bitmania, Crazy Ballon, Rollerball, Purple Turtles, all \$5.00 each. Swap Habitat for Quikshot joystick, Tel. Market Drayton 57129 P. Ruhton, 2 Farnfield Road, Farnfield, Market Drayton Shropshire

**Commodore 64 software to swap** Over 130 games cassettes and cartridges. Lots of American software. Send list to Martin Walker, 9 Meadowsbank Terrace, Edinburgh EH6 7AR or phone 031-661 9518

**Imagine games: Frantic, Arcadia, Wacky Watters**, valued at \$15.50, will accept \$10. Apply to G. Lawton, 6 Pennine Court, Dorset Park, Sunderland SR3 2HP. Tel after 5pm 281207 (for Vic)

HIGH STREET

# Taskset & commodore 64



NEW

Seaside SPECIAL



Cassette \$6.90  
Disk \$9.99  
Available Worldwide



Taskset Ltd

13 HIGH STREET BRIDLINGTON YO16 4PR

ACCESS ORDERS (0262) 673798 24 HOURS

Dealer enquiries welcome (0262) 602668

TASK SET!

THE BUG STOPS HERE!

# KoalaPad™ Touch Tablet

# JUST PICTURE IT!



**JUST PICTURE IT - BEING ABLE TO DRAW YOUR OWN HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHIC DESIGNS ON YOUR COMPUTER SCREEN WITHOUT HAVING TO WRITE A PROGRAM ...!**

*Well, now you can - with the amazing Koala Pad from AudioGenix!*

The Koala Pad touch tablet provides the direct link between you and your screen! It plugs into your Commodore 64 and lets you paint directly onto the screen with a selection of brush sizes and a choice of 16 colours and 16 shades from your software palette.

But that's just the beginning - because every Koala Pad package includes the incredible Koala Painter software which makes it child's play to:

- Fill outlines with a colour!
- Draw straight lines!
- Make frames!
- Draw circles!
- Plot rectangles from a point!
- Move objects around!
- Copy shapes!
- Create mirror images!
- Zoom in on an area!
- Swap shapes between two pictures!
- Save your pictures to disk or tape!

The program is controlled entirely from the tablet by moving a cursor around to the different menu options. An optional Programmers Guide is also available to tell you how to incorporate Koala Pad pictures into your own programs.

Now you don't have to be an experienced programmer to produce real high resolution graphics on your computer - the Koala Pad from AudioGenix makes it as easy as a pencil and paper. Just picture it!

**Available with Cassette or Disk software for the Commodore 64**  
**From all good computer shops - or direct from AudioGenix - just fill in the coupon!**

Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ (QTY) Koala Pad Disk/Cassette\* I enclose cheque/P.O. for  
Commodore 64 Disk or Cassette £79.95†

THE KOALA PAD IS A PRODUCT OF

 **Koala**  
Technologies Corporation

Exclusive distribution in U.K. and Eire by

†Price subject  
to change  
without notice

Please charge to my Access/Bankcard/Trustcard account no.

\*Delete complete  
as applicable

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Mr/Mrs/Miss \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

**AudioGenix LTD**

P.O. BOX 88, READING, BERKS.